11/15 Saturday

William Lambert Master of Ship
Nimrod Two Bellows Days

Willis Howes Master Ship Nimrod
New Bedford Mass

159

Ship Kinnaird Log Book

Wm Hewes Master.

Log Book kept on board Ship Nimrods
of New Bedford Willis Howse Master bounds on a
Whaling Voyage commencing Sept 18th/57
at 9 P.M. Friday Sept 18th Sea Account Pilot.
came on board took the Anchor and steered
out to Sea with all hands on board but
fourth Officer and one Boatsteerer at 12
discharged Pilot. Nomans Land bearing
E by S. Dist 15 miles from this I take my
leave Pumps found Ship in good condition
with twenty Eight Men on board

Saturday Sept 19th

Commences with light breeze from S.S.W and
pleasant steering S by W all Sail set. Shore Watches
Stowed Anchors unbent Chains and put them
below Middle part wind E.S.E. Latter part same
all hands employed in fitting Boats

W Ws

Sunday Sept 20th
Commences with strong breeze and cloudy weather
from E.S.E. heading S by W by the wind All Hands
employed in fitting Boats at 4 P double reef
the Topsails furled Jibs & Mainsail at six close reef Main
& Mizr Topsails furled Fore Middle past light winds and
variable Latter part strong breeze from S.W. set the Topsails
and Steered S.E by E.

S W Ws

Sunday Mistake Sept 21st Monday Sept 21st
Commences with strong breeze from S.W. and rainy
steering S.E. by E. set Main top Gnt sail. Middle part light
winds and variable Latter part moderate breeze from
W.S.W. course S.E by E.

No Ws

Tuesday Sept 22nd
Commences with strong breeze from W.S.W. steering
S by E. under double reef Topsails Middle part calm
Latter part squally weather from S.W with rain

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 23rd

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather
from the S steering E by S under double
reef'd topsails Middle part much the
same
Latter part wind S S W and
pleasant shook one reef out of
topsails

N & W

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 24

Commences with strong breeze
and pleasant weather from
S.S.W steering E by S under
single reef'd topsails and main
top Gallant sail

Middle part squally with rain

Latter part wind W steering E ½ S

N & W

Remarks on board Friday Sept 25th

Commences with strong breeze from
W and cloudy steering E ½ S. under
three topsails and main top Gallant sail
at 5 P.M. the wind veered to N.E.
Middle part calms and light airs from
E
Latter part light airs from E.S.E heading
N E by the wind all said set all Hands
employed in putting spare Spars up
the Masts two Brigs in sight boat'd
Fresh water

N & W

Wm Bliss Master Bound on A Whaling Voyage

Remarks on board Saturday Sept 26th

Commences with light breze from E.S.E and pleasent weather heading S.E close hauled all sail set all Hands employed in putting spare spars up the masts and other jobs
Middle part light breze from S. steering E.S.E. Latter part strong breze from S.W.

Latitude 37.10 North
Long 58.30 West

Remarks on board Sunday Sept 27th

Commences with strong breze from S.W. and pleasant steering E.S.E. all sail set, open bb Beef
Middle part squally

Latter part pleasant breze from S.S.E steering E.S.E per Compass all sail set

Latt 36.52 N
Long 55.23 W

Remarks on board Monday Sept 28th

Commences with light breze and heavy swell from S.S.E. and pleasant steering E.S.E all sail set
Middle part calm
Latter part light wind and variable
Sail two new lines

W Bliss

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of Sew

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 29th

Commences with moderate breeze from S E by S per Compass and pleasant heading E. by N. all sail set the Watch employed in making sennit
Middle part strong breeze double reefs the Topsails
Latter part strong breeze and rainy from S.S.W. steering E by S

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 30

Commences with strong breeze and rainy weather from S S W steering E by S per Compass employed in setting up Topmast Backstays
Middle part light airs from W
Latter part moderate breeze from S.S.E. heading E Sou Sailed all sail employed in setting up Bowsprit shrouds
Lat 38.28 N
Long 49.59 W

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 1st

Commences with moderate breeze and pleasant weather from S. steering E S E all sail set. Sent new Main Topmast Stay sail and Brig in sight
Middle part strong breze
Latter part much the same Caught a Porpoise.
Lat 38

Bedford Willis Howe Master Bound on a Whale Voyage

Remarks on board Friday Oct 2nd

Commences steering brez and pleasant weather from S. steering E by S pr pers Compass all sail set

Saturday Oct 3rd

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from S.S.E. steering by the wind heading by compass E by S ends the same 1st PM Officers off duty with a Same hand ships company employed fitting rigging

Sunday Oct 4th

First part moderate winds from S.S.E. steering by the wind heading E at 3 P M tacked ship heading S.W. Middle part fresh breezes and pleasant at 11 P M. tacked again heading E S E at 2 A M took in top gallant sails at 6 pleasant and moderate set top gallant sails at 11 A M saw Blackfish called all hands and lowered 3 Boats ends pleasant boats off in persuit of Blackfish

Monday Oct 5th

Commences with fresh Breezes from S by E ship close hauled heading E S E 3 Boats off chasing Blackfish at 1 P M Boats came alongside and hoisted up having chased 2 hours without succes Braced forward and stood along on the wind at 2 P M saw 2 sail steering to the Eastward at 6 P M handed top gallant sails hauled up courses and tacked ship heading S. W. by W at 10 P.M. wind increasing double reefed the topsails Middle part strong breezes from W.S.W. at 6 A.M. set the foresail and kept off S S E ends with strong breezes from W ship under double reefed topsails heading S.S.E. employed on ships duty

Remarks on board Ship Kinnaird

Tuesday Oct 6th 1857

Commences with strong breezes from W course S.S.E. At 3 P.M. Trimmed the reefs out of the fore and main top sails
Middle part fine weather
Latter part much the same

Wednesday Oct 7th

Commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather from W. Steering E by S
All sail At 6 P.M. Shortened sail to topsails and luffed to the wind with main yard aback heading S.S.W. Middle part fine
weather At 12 P.M. Kept off E by S
Latter part steering E saw Blackfish
Lowered three Boats started All
Molasses

Thursday Oct 8th

Commences with strong breeze and fine weather from W.
Boats in pursuit of Blkfish got two L.B. and W.B. took them in
cleared them away and cleared up the decks and steered E. At 7 P.M.
handed top & st sails clewed down fore and main topsails one sail in
sight Mr Lambert and duty
Middle part strong breeze
Latter part made all sail. steering
S E by E

Friday Oct 9th

Commences with strong breeze from W.S.W and cloudy steering E by S. At 9 P.M. furled topsails
Middle part double reefs Fore and
Main topsails furled. Main Latter part
At 7 A.M. furled Fore topsail and Foresail
close reefd. Maintopsail luffed by the wind
heading S.S.W. so ends

Ship New Bedford Willis Hawes Master

Saturday Oct 10th

Commences with strong Gale
Frozne to to N.W. varying by degrees rec.d
Forsail and set it heading S.E. at
8 P.M. wore Ship to West. Lowered Keg off
ast. of Bow and Waist Boats at 7 P.M.
rainy wind fell to light breeze and
variable Middle part much the same
Latter part strong breeze from S.W. heading
S.S.E. set whole Fore and Main topsails
and fibb at 9 P.M. wore Ship to W.N.W.

Sunday Oct 11th

Commences with strong breeze
from S.W. and heavy swell from
N.W. heading W.N.W. under Fore
and Main Topsails single reef.d
Foresail and Fibb Shook bbl Beef and
Flour Middle part double reef.d the
Topsails furled Fibb Latter part moderate breeze
Some S.S.W. steering S. signalized an
English Barque steering S.S.E. at 7 A.M.
built the fires to boil Blackfish

Latt 40.20 N. Long 34.30 West

Monday Oct 12th

Commences with moderate breeze
from S.S.W and pleasant steering S.S.E
under Double reef.d Fore and Main Topsails
and whole Main and Foresails employed
in boiling Middle part finished boiling
fine weather
Latter part light winds and variable employed
in stripping old Casks

Latt 39.. 18 N.
Long 32..55 W

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod

Tuesday Oct 13th

Commences with light breze from W.S.W. and cloudy weather steering S.S.E all sail set employed in stripping old Gunts
Middle part squally. Latter part fine steering S by E ½ E employed breaking out after hole two sails in sight steering to the S.
Lat 38.15 S. Long 31.32 W

Wednesday Oct 14th

Commences with light breze and pleasant. steering S by E ½ E wind S.S.W

all sail set employed in various Jobs open bbl Pork and Taste Bread

Middle part winds much the same latter part wind E.N.E. heading S.S.E close hauled
Lat 37.06 S. Long 29.59 West

Thursday Oct 15th

Commences with strong breze from E.N.E. and pleasant heading S.E close hauled all sail set employed in fitting Rigging
Middle part fine weather Latter part much the same tacked to S by E
Lat 37.06 S. Long 29.23. W

Friday Oct 16th

Commences with light breze from E by S. and pleasant heading S by E all sail set at 4 P M saw the Island of Trin. the Peak bearing S E by S ½ S distance 22 leagues by Obs Middle part light winds and variable Latter part much the same tacked to S E
Lat 37.22 S
Long 29.17 W

of New Bedford Willis Howse Master

Saturday Oct 17th

Commences with moderate breez and cloudy weather from E. heading S.S.E close hauled all sail set at 4 PM strong breeze furled Fore and Mizn top Gllt sails at 7 P M furled Main Gluesail and flg jibb Middle part double reef'd the Topsails furled jibb and Mainsail and Mizn Topsail steering S by E Latter part fresh Gale at 7 A M furled Fore Topsail and Foresail close reef'd Maintopsail heave the Ships too heading S.S.E took in Bow Boat turned up Waist Boat

Sunday Oct 18th

Commences with a very Gale from

E by S and raising Ships lying too on Starboard Tack Heading S.S.E under close reef'd Main Topsail Foretopmast Stay sail and Mainspencer at 4 P M furled Main Topsail and unlucky sea stove Waist Boat— Middle part moderate a little tried the Pumps making no water. at 4 A M. set close reef'd Main Topsail, Latter part quite moderate set double reef'd Topsails Foresail and jibb steering S.S.W. turned down Waist Boat Lat 36.58 S Long 29.52 W

Monday Oct 19th

Commences with strong breeze and heavy swell from E.S.E and pleasant steering S.S.W under single reef'd Topsails jibb and Courses fitted and Bow Boat set up Fore Topmast Rigging Middle part fine weather Latter part ranne made all sail wind S.E. tacked to E.S.E took in Waist Boat repaired and fitted her and again

open bbl Beef
Lat
Long

Remarks on board Ship Winnock

Tuesday Oct 20th

Commences with light breze and pleasant weather from S.W. heading S.S.E. close hauled all sail set employed in making Sennett and Spunyarn at 4 P.M. Calms cleared up. Decks lowered Boats to practise at 6 came on Laard Middle part light breze from S.E. steering S.S.E. Latter part moderate and heavy head swell furled top gallt sails and fly jibb

Lat[illegible] Long

Wednesday Oct 21st

Commences with moderate breze and cloudy weather from S. heading W by S under topsails and courses and all employed in various jobs. Middle part fine weather Latter part broke out water

Thursday Oct 22nd

Commences with light breze from S.S.W. heading W. set Main top Gallt sail employed in fitting new Lanyards to Main Rigging at 7 P.M. Took in to it Middle part calms and light airs Latter part wind S.S.W heading W broke out Molasses Lat[illegible] Long

Friday Oct 23d

Commences with light breze from S.S.W and cloudy heading W close hauled Main top Gallt sail and fly jibb set at 6 P.M squally with Thunder and Lightning

Middle part heavy squalls from S.W & double reefed the topsails furled jibb and Mainsail and Brig's topsail

Latter part fine weather steering all sail set

Of Schr Redford — Willis Howes Master Oct 1873

Saturday Oct 24

Commences with light breeze and fine weather from S S E, steering S W close hauled all sail set employed in setting up Head Rigging Middle part fine weather Latter part same all Hands employed in setting up Rigging

Sunday Oct 25

Commences with light breez and pleasant weather from S by W heading W by S close hauled all sail set all Hands employed in setting up and turning up topmost Backstays saw a Brig steering E Middle and Latter parts calm open two bbls Head

Monday Oct 26

Commences with calm and pleasant weather Middle part same Latter part light breeze from E S E steering S all rail set

Tuesday Oct 27

Commences with light breeze from E S E steering S three rails in sight spoke English Barque Chevoure. Bovis from Brazil bound to Liverpool put letters on board. the watch employed in fitting Rigging Middle part fine Latter wind S Eskd to S S E

Wednesday Oct 28

Commences with light breeze from S heading E S E all rail set employed in fitting Rigging at 7 P M wind S S W course S S E. Equally weather Middle part much the same latter part strong breeze

16

Remarks on board Ship Rimrock of New

Thursday Oct 29th

Commences with strong breeze
and squally weather from E. steering S.S.E
close hauled under Topsails and Courses
Middle part squally double reefs
the topsails furled fibb and Mainsail
Latter part single the same set
Mainsail Latt 20.38 N Long 31.06 W

Friday Oct 30th
Commences with strong breeze
and cloudy weather from E. steering
S.S.E. under double reefs topsails
and courses and fibb brake and water
Middle part fine weather Latter
part made all sail

Latt 21.16 N Long 28.51

Saturday Oct 31st
Commences with strong breeze
and pleasant weather from E by S
steering S.S.E per Compass employed
setting Rigging Middle part fine
weather Latter cloudy
Latt 18.43 N
Long 27 45 W

Sunday November 1st
Commences with strong breze and
cloudy weather from E. steering S by W
all sail set. at 1 P.M. furled Fore and
Main top gllt sails and fly fibb
Middle part moderate Latter
part same. set top Gllt sails

Latt 15 40 N
Long 27 45 W

Bedford Willis Rowes Master Outward Bound

Monday Nov 2nd

Commences with moderate breze from E & E, and smoky steering S by W per Compass all said set one sail in steering S & S W Middle part fine weather wind E & hauled up S E Latter part smoke the same employed in beating out Bread

Lat 13.31 N
Long 26.52 W

Tuesday Nov 3rd

Commences with strong breze from E, and smoky steering S E all sail set employed in beating out of the Hole three sails in sight Middle part fine Latter coure S E by S wind E by N a pens bbl Beef & Pork

Lat 11..15 N
Long

Wednesday Nov 4th

Commences with fresh breze and smoky weather from E by N steering S E by S per Compass furled Fore Miz Top Gallt sails Middle part cloudy Latter Thunder and lightning Latter part cloudy

Thursday Nov 5th

Commences with moderate breze and cloudy weather from E by N steering S E by S per Compass under topsails and courses Middle part fine Latter part rainy with heavy squalls from E to S E accompanied by thunder and Lightning double reef the topsails

Lat Obs

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of Nova

Friday Nov 6th

Commences with strong breeze and squally weather from E to SE heading Southward on Larboard tack under double reefd topsails Middle part fine Latter part made all said heading S. per compass

Lat 7..48 N
Long 21.39 W

Saturday Nov 7th

Commences with light winds and pleasant weather from E by S heading S by E close hauled all sail set at 4 PM Raing saw a School of Blackfish lowered to no purpose came on board 8 AM fine Middle part squally Latter part raing and strong breze from S.E. heading E N E under double reefs

Lat 7.13 N

Sunday Nov 8th

Commences with moderate breze from S E and cloudy heading E N E under single reefs at 4 PM tacked to S W made all sail three sails in sight Middle part calm Latter part light breze from S E heading S W all sail set no Obs

Monday Nov 9th

Commences with light breze and squally weather from S E heading S W all sail set at 1 PM Furled fore and Mizn top Gallt sails and fly jibb at 4 strong breze and raing three sails in sight Middle part fine Latter part raing with squalls

No Obs

Redford Willis Tower - Crew Discharged Course

Thursday 3 Nov 10th

Commences with calms and squalls from S E. working to the S open bbl Beef & Pork Middle part raising Latter part Light breeze from S S E heading E clare hauled all sail set

Lat 5.49 S
Long 20.32 W

Wednesday Nov 11th

Commences with light breeze from S E heading E & E at 4 P M tacked to S S W at ½ past 5 saw a sperm tacked to E & E two sails in sight Middle and Latter part squall with rain broke and water

Lat 0 0

Thursday Nov 12th

Commences with light breeze from S E and cloudy heading S S W by the winds all sail set Middle and Latter part fine weather

Lat 5.50 S
Long 20.3 3 W

Friday Nov 13th

Commences with light breeze and fine weather from S E. heading S S W. All sail set Middle part wind E & E heading S Latter part much the same

Saturday Nov 14th

Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather from S E heading S S W by the wind all sail set Middle part wind S heading W S W at 11 P M tacked to E & E Latter part same tacked to W S W

Lat 4 13 S
Long 20.27 W

Sunday Nov 15th

Commences with strong breez and cloudy weather from S heading W S W by Compass all sail set Middle and Latter part much the same

Lat 3.00 S
Long 22,40 W

20

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Monday Nov 16th
Commences with strong breeze and
pleasant weather from S.S.E. & heading
W.S.W. by the wind all sail set at 3 P.M. tacked
to E. Middle part squally latter part
fine at 12 M tacked to W.S.W.
No Ob

Tuesday Nov 17th
Commences with strong breeze and frequent
squalls of rain from S. heading W.S.W.
all sail set saw a Brig standing E.
broke one Brace bolt in foretop Gallt yard
sent it down repaired and sent it up
Middle part rainy latter part fine
tacked to S.E. Lat

Wednesday Nov 18th
Commences with light breeze and
rainy from S. at 4 P.M. rainy
Middle part strong breeze from
E.S.E. steering S. latter part winds S
heading W.S.W. broke out Water
Lat 1.37 N. Long 23 00 W

Thursday Nov 19th
Commences with strong breeze from
S.S.E. and pleasant heading W.
at 2 P.M. tacked to E saw one Finback
Middle and latter part fine weather from
S heading E.S.E. spent fly jib to mend
Lat 1.43 S. Lg jib to mend

Friday Nov 20th
Commences with light breeze and
pleasant from S.½E heading E by S½S
by the wind all sail set repaired and bent
fly jib spun out Rey and Work
at 6 P.M. tacked to the S & W at 12 P.M.
tacked to E Middle and latter
part fine weather
Lat 1.58 S
Long 31 00 W

Willis Hawes Master outward bound 1857

Saturday Nov 21st

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather from Southward Loading E & I employed in making Yarn Spencer Pass at 2 P M tacked to Wd & S 1/2 S And the part at 7 tacked to S E & E at 8 ah tacked to W at 9 tacked to E & S E Latter part fine weather bent main Spencer

Lat 1.43 S
Long 23.20 W

Sunday Nov 22nd

Commences with strong breeze and cloudy weather from S heading E & S E all sail set Started all Hands at 4 P M tacked to W S W Mid part strong breeze Latter part same, Lat 1.25 S
Long 24.35 W

Monday Nov 23rd

Commences with strong breeze from S and pleasant heading W S W all sail set saw two Barques one steering W & by S the other N N E Middle part wind S S E heading S W Latter part much the same
Lat 0.17 miles South
Long 22.35 W

Tuesday Nov 24th

Commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather from S S E heading S W all sail set saw Ship Sarah of Liverpool steering N & W Middle part wind S E by S heading S W by S Latter part much the same
Lat 02.08 S
Long 23.35 W

Wednesday Nov 25th

Commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather from S E by S heading S W by S Middle and Latter part much the same Furled Fore and Mizen top Mast sails
Lat 4.30 S
Long

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New

Thursday Nov 26th

Commences with Strong breeze and
pleasant weather from S.S.E steering
S.W by S all sail set open bbl flour
middle and latter parts much
the same Lat° 7 41 S.
Long 25 30 W

Friday Nov 27

Commences with strong breeze
and pleasant weather from S.E by S
steering S.W ½ W all sail set
Middle part fine Latter part same
Lat 9.32 S

Saturday Nov 28th

Commences with Strong breeze and
pleasant weather from S.E by S steering
S.W by W Middle and Latter parts same
open bbl Beef & Pork Lat 11.28.S

Sunday Nov 29th

First part light breeze and pleasant weather
from S.E by S steering S.W employed in
filling cutting Casks Middle part same
set Topmasts Studs. Sail Latter part wind
E
Lat 13.12 South
Long 30.23 W

Monday Nov 30th

Commences with light winds and
variable steering S.W by W all sail set
Middle part sunsheths same Latter part
all hands employed in oiling Cables
breaking out Water and Bread
Lat 14.59 S

Tuesday December 1st

Commences with Strong breze and cloudy
weather from E by E steering S.W ½ W
all sail set all Hands employed in oiling
Cables cleaning fresh water Butt
Mid part fine Latter part saw a small
Shole of Sperm Whales
Lat 16 41

Bedford Willis Howes Master outwards bound

Wednesday Dec 2nd

Commences with strong breeze from E & E Sperm whales in sight at 2 PM lowered three Boats struck one to waist Boat killed and took him alongside got ready for cutting set the watch Middle part fine and light breeze latter part same at 8 PM commenced cutting at 12 M finished

Lat 16.54 South
Long 34.13 W

Thursday Dec 3rd

First part light breeze from E & E. and pleasant and steering S by W all Hands employed in clearing up Decks at 7 PM set the Watch Middle part fine Latter part saw Humpbacks Lat 17.58

Friday Dec 4th

First part light breeze and pleasant from E & heading S W all sail set. lowered three Boats for Sperm whales but was nothing but Humpbacks came on board at 8 PM built fires Middle part steering S by E & E Latter part same

signalized a Brazilian Barque
Lat 19.45 S Long 36.12 W

Saturday Dec 5th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E.S.E. steering S by W all sail set Main sail employed in boiling at 7 PM cooled down fires for the night Middle part strong breeze from N by E Latter part same built fires. saw Humpbacks. and several sails in sight

24

Remarks on board Ship Admiral of New Bedford

Sunday Dec 6th
First part strong breeze from N by E and pleasant steering S by W furled Fore and Aft Sails sails employed boiling started Molasses Middle part squally latter part strong breeze from S W steering S E
So Obs

Monday Dec 7th
First part strong breez from S W and rainy heading S E at 4 P M double reef the topsails furled fibb & 4 furled Mainsail one sail in sight Middle part same Latter part more like W S W set fibb and Mainsail Lat 24.18 S Long 36.19 W

Tuesday Dec 8th
First part strong breeze and pleasant from S heading W S W under double reefs and courses at 4 P M spoke Whaling Barque San Francisco Perry of New Bedford six months out eight hundred bbls Sperm had left Capt Omey at Fernandino sick Middle part strong breeze steering W by N & W latter part same under all sail

Lat 23.55 S Long 39.09 W

Wednesday Dec 9th
First part strong breeze and pleasant from E S E steering W W by all sail set open bbl Beef & Pork Middle part fine latter part at 11 A M saw Cape Frio bearing W N W Lat 23.10

Thursday Dec 10th
First part strong breeze and pleasant from E S E steering W by N all sail set Bent Cables got Anchors off the Bows at 7 P M Land dist 15 Miles Cape Frio

Shore. Smyla ref the topsails Middle part fine heading S.E. at 12 P.M. Tacked in shore heading North set up fore topmast Backstays Latter part fine at 5 P.M. Kept off W. for Rio Janeiro. Capt Hawes very unwell

Friday Dec 11th

First part light breze and pleasant from S.E. at 1 P.M. brought Ship to an Anchor in the Harbour of Rio Janeiro in fourteen fathoms Water with forty five fathoms Cable on Port Anchor Middle part fine Latter part same

Saturday Dec 12th

First part weather fine Middle and Latter parts same shipped Cabin Boy

Sunday Dec 13th

First part fine weather Capt came & got ready for Sea Middle part fine Latter part at 9 A.M. took our Anchor and towed out of the Harbour calms and light airs

Monday Dec 14th

First part light breze from S. Boat came on board. and worked our way to the S.W. Middle part wind E.S.E and light heading S. Latter part strong breze from S.S.E steering S.S.W all sail set saw Steamer. Lat 24.44 S

Tuesday Dec 15th

First part strong breze and smoky weather from S.S.E steering S.S.W. All sail set employed in breaking old Main Hole to stow Oil Washed Anchors unbent Chains and put them below Middle part fine Latter part punished steering Oil Lat 27.29 S

Wednesday Dec 16th

First part light and cloudy weather from N.N.E. steering S.S.E. all sail set Maintop Gallant stud'g sail employed in shifting fresh Water in Main Hole Middle part fine Latter part light airs and variable

Lat 29.11 S

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New

Thursday Dec 17th

First part light and pleasant weather from S heading E by S. all sail set took in stud'g sails employed in breaking out between Decks one Boy in sight steering S by E. At 4 P M hooked to Lat 2 Middle and Latter parts fine

Lat 22 30

Friday Dec 18th

First part light breeze and pleasant from S E. steering S by E all sail set employed in setting up Rigging Middle and Latter parts fine Lat 31.00 S

Saturday Dec 19th

First part light breeze and pleasant from E. steering S by E all sail set Middle and Latter parts same

Lat 32.57 S Long 47.26 W

Sunday Dec 20th

First part strong breeze and pleasant from S by E. steering S E by all sail set Middle and Latter parts much the same. Lat 35 23 S Long 48.50 W

Capt Howes complains again of a return of internal pains

open 1/4 Beef and Pork

Monday Dec 21st

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S by E steering S E by all sail set and sail in sight saw Penguines and Finbacks Middle part ditto Latter part wind veered suddenly to S E by and blowed strong for a short time shortened sail to close reef mainsail Lat 36.57 S Long

Tuesday Dec 22nd

First part strong breeze from S and pleasant heading E by S at 1 P M set double reef topsails courses and jibs at 4 hooked S E wind S by Middle part same Latter part moderate wind S by E Mean

Lat 37.50 S

Bedford Willis Esqrs Master outward bound

Wednesday Dec 23d

First part moderate breezes & pleasant from S S W heading W under double reefd topsails reefed and Set Main topsail at 7 P M calm Middle part light breze from S E. steering S S W latter part made all sail Latt 39.10 S.

Thursday Dec 24th

First part strong breze and pleasant from S. steering S by W 1/2 W Middle part and S W course S S W all sail set Latter part and S W course S W by S Latt 42.14 S

Friday Dec 25th

First part strong breze and smoky from S W. steering S W all sail set breze increasing shortened sail to single reefs fore and Main topsails took in Main Boat just clear Bow Boat on the Waird Cranes Middle part calm with Thunder and Lightning Latter part thick fog broke out Water

Saturday Dec 26th

First part light breze and foggy from S S W W steering S W all sail set Middle part Squally Latter part fine weather one sail in sight saw several Finbacks

Sunday Dec 27th

First part light airs & calms one sail in sight and several Finbacks at 6 P M light breze from S S W. heading W close hauled all sail set Middle part fine Latter part strong breze Latt 44.50 S Long 56.02 W

Monday Dec 28th

First part light airs and calms at 2 P M saw a shoal of Sperm Whale lowered three Boats struck one to S Boat and and drawed Middle part strong breze from S W W steering S W Latter part using shortened sail to fore and Main topsails course S S W at 7 P M steered S E.

At 6 A M open'd Beef & Pork

28

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 29th

First moderate Gale and raing from S & SW steering S.E. with fore and main topsails and foresail at 6 P.M. took in fore topsail and foresail close reefd main topsail and hove ship too heading S.E on Port Tack Middle part steered S.E Latter part course S.S.E made all sail

Latd 48.13 S Long 55.43 W

Wednesday Dec 30th

First strong breeze and smoky from S by steering S.½E. all reef Sail Cask Breeze Middle part lighter breeze Latter part same

Latd 50.22 S Long 55:50 W

Thursday 31st

First part strong breeze and pleasant from W.S.W heading S. close hauled all sail set Middle part equally double reefd the topsails Latter part tried to heading S.S.W

Latd 52 04 S long 55.40 West to ends 1857.

Friday January 1st. 1858

Commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather from W.S.W heading S. lies hauled under topsails and main top Gallt sail Middle part single reef topsails Latter steering S by E

Take out water Latd 53.38 S
Long 57.02 W

Saturday Jany 2nd

First part moderate breeze from S.W heading S.S.E under single reefd topsails and Main top Gallt sail. Middle part equally Latter part tacked to N by W

Latd 54.36
Long 57 05

Wills Hawes Master outward bound 1858

Sunday Jan 3rd

First part Calm Middle part moderate breeze from S.W steering W by S latter part wind W heading S by W

Lat 55.30 S
Long 5th 7.40 W

Monday Jan 4th

First part light breeze and Florentd from W by W heading S by W all sail set Middle part same Latter part strong breeze
So Ds

Tuesday Jan 5th

First part strong breeze and steering from S heading W by W close hauled double reefd Topsails Middle part wind S.E steering S by W latter part moderate made all sail

Lat D 56.26 S Long 6 3 1/2 West

Wednesday Jan 6th

First part light breeze from W. by W heading S by W close hauled all sail set Middle part D° wind from E steering S by W Latter part D° wind S.E course S by W Open all Beef & Pork Lat D 56,56 S Long 66,00 W

Thursday Jan 7th

First part strong breeze from S by W heading Southerly close hauled all sail set one reef in sight. Middle part squally from Westward Latter part strong breeze and variable

Lat D 57,58. S Long 67.00 W

Friday Jan 8th

First part strong breeze and variable with frequent squalls from South West working to the Westward under single reefd topsails and Courses one Ship in sight

Middle part strong breeze from S by E course S by W Latter part made all sail. broke out water Lat D 57,31 S Long 70,10 W

30

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of Hull

Saturday Jan 9th

First part light breze from S and pleasant steering to S by W all sail set Middle part calm Latter part strong breze from N by W course to S by W shortened sail to double reef topsails at 12 M raing ho Obs

Sunday Jan 10th

First part strong breze and raing from N by W to course to S by W under single reef topsails and courses Middle part rainy Latter part fine weather made all sail

Lat at 5 P.M. 55 S. Long 75.38 West

Monday Jan 11th

First part strong breze from Westward heading S by W all sail set. At 2 P.M. saw ally with Hail single reef'd Top sails At 4 tacked to N.W. Middle and Latter parts fine Lats

Tuesday Jan 12th

First part light wind and variable Middle part same Latter fresh breze from S by W. steering W.S.W. shortened sail to close reef'd Main topsails

Lat by out Water Lat at 58.22 S Long 76.20 W.

Wednesday Jan 13th

Commences with fresh breze from S by W steering W by S under close reef'd Main topsail At 9 more moderate set double reef'd topsails and courses Middle and Latter part light breez made all sail

Bedford Willis Howes Master outwards bound

Thursday 14th

First part light breezes and squally from S.E steering W.S.W Middle part calm Latter part strong breezes from W. one reef in Lights Take our Pilot

Lats 56 oo N Long 18.20 W

Friday Jan 15th

First part strong breeze from S.E steering W.S.W ½ W all reefs out Spake Ship John Davies of Liverpool from Cardiff bound to Callao had lost Mainstopsail Yard saw her send up another Middle part calm and light airs Latter part calm

Lat 55.14 N Long 18.25 W

Saturday Jan 16th

First part light breeze and pleasant from S.E steering W all rail set two reefs in sight steering to the Northward Middle part same Latter part calm

Lat 52.34 N Long 20.30 W

Fired off Gun with Lame foot

Sunday Jan 17th

First part light breeze and Variable from S.W to S.W working to South West all sail set at 7 P.M squally handed top Gallt sails and fly jibb

wind S.W heading W.S.W Middle part strong breeze from S.E and rainy steering S.W. Double reefd the topsails Latter part handed Fore and Mizn topsails Mainsail and Gibb

Lat 50.39 N Long 32.40 W

Monday Jan 18th

First part strong breeze and pleasant from South steering S.W ½ West Double reefd topsails and Courses and jibs Middle part made all reef Latter part calm Set to Open all Boat Berth

Remarks on board Ship Rimrod of New

Tuesday Janry 19th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy weather from S.W. heading S.W. & W. Close Reefed all sail set at 5 P.M. strong breeze from North Middle part wind S.W. heading S.E. at 11 P.M. tacked To S.W. Latter part heading S. wind W.S.W. handed top Gall'd sails and fly jibb open Cask Bread 1/8 Oz

Wednesday Janry 20th

First part strong breeze from W. to S.W. heading S. at 11 P.M. Double reef'd the Topsails handed Mainsail & Jibb wore Ship To W.S.W. at 4 saw Middle part handed Fore and Aftr Topsails Latter part Calm made all sail N.E. 1/2

Thursday Janry 21st

First part calm employed in breaking out Fresh water Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. heading W.S.W. Latter part wind increased to a Gale handed all sail to close reef Maintopsail Fore topmast staysail and Main Spencer saw two Merchant Ships steering S.E. Sea Cocks

Friday Janry 22nd

Fresh Gales from W. to S.W. and rainy Ship hove too under close reef Main Topsail Main Spencer and Fore topmast staysail heading S.W. at 4 P.M. moderated & close reef Mizn topsail & Foresail Middle part strong Gale handed Mizn topsail & Foresail Latter part moderated close reef Topsails & Foresail Lat 51.03 S

Bedford Willis Towle, Master outward bound 1858

Saturday Jany 23rd

First part light breze and clouds from W & W. heading S close hauled set double reef topsails courses and jibb
Middle part wind variable Latter part strong breze from S S W steering W & W
Lat'd 50.29 S Long 8.40 W

Sunday Jany 24

First part strong breze from S S W steering W & W under double reef topsails A 4 P M handed mainsail & jibb close reef'd the topsails Middle part same Latter part moderate made all sail unbent main topsail and bent one old fore topsail for the main
Latt 48 04 S Long

Monday Jany 25th

First part light and pleasant from W & W heading S close hauled all sail set Middle part wind S W steering W & S handed top & t sail single reef'd the topsails Latter, course S & W
Lat'd 46.40 S

Tuesday Jany 26th

First part light breze and hazy from W steering S S W all sail set

Middle part calm Latter part strong breze from S S W and squally with fog heading W by the wind A. 8 A M double reef'd the topsails handed jibb Lat'd 45.37

Wednesday Jany 27th

First part strong breze and pleasant from S & W heading W by the wind under double reef'd topsails and Course A 6 P M made all sail unbent flying jibb tat repair one sail in right Middle part same Latter part strong breze from S W steering S & W handed top Gl'd sails
Lat'd 44.12 S

Remarks on board Ship Kinnaird of Kew

Thursday Jany 28th

First parts Strong breeze from SW
Steering NNW under single reefs and courses
at 6 PM moderate, made all sail. Sent the Batt
out of the Cutwater which confines the outer Backstay
to Bowsprit Open two bbls Beef one Pork
Middle and latter parts fine
Lat 41.29 So. Obs

Friday Jany 29th
First part light breze and pleasant
from NW heading NbE all sail set
at 6 PM tacked to W & W carried away
Fore top gallant yard employed in
mending sails Middle part Regularly
from westward AM tacked to the N
Latter part fine breeze from W heading
N & W employed in fitting top gallant yard
& breaking out water put the Main Boat
over the Cranes
Lat 40,13 So Obs

Saturday Jany 30
First part strong breze and pleasant
from NW by W heading NbE. handed
top gallant sails and fit yards Middle part
fine Latter part same weather in for Obs
Lat 38.05 South No Obs

Sunday Jany 31st
First part strong breze and pleasant
from W. NW heading N close hauled
under top sails and courses and fitt
employed in mending sails and Fore
top Gallt yard aloft one sail in sight at
7 PM made all sail Middle and latter
parts fine weather Lat 35.58 S

Monday February 1st
First part moderate breze and pleasant
from NW by W heading NbE all sails
set employed in mending sails
Middle and latter parts fine
Lat 34.03 South

Bedford Thilis Howes Porter outward bound

Tuesday Feb 2nd

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S by W heading S by E all sail set. Middle and Latter part made the same

Lat 32.24 S Long 82:00 West

Wednesday Feb 3rd

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from W.S.W. heading S by the wind all sail set Middle part same Latter part equally with rain at 12 h. wind S by W. steering to E by W all fore top sail & D main top gallant Stud sails

So Obs

Thursday Feb 4th

First part moderate breeze winds pleasant from S.S.W steering W by W all sail set crossed fore & main Royal yards Middle and Latter parts fine

Lat 28.38 South

Friday Feb 5th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S.E steering N W by W to ½ W all sail set Middle and Latter parts fine got a lunar Obs by Obs Distance of Sun from Moon Long by Old Chronometer 85.09 by Lunar 84.48

" " New " " 85.37 " " " 85.08

Lat 27.05 S

Saturday Feb 6th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from S.E. steering N W by W ½ W employed in mending sails Middle and Latter parts fine up Royal Main topsail & Lent another

Lat 25.38 S

Sunday Feb 7th

First part light breeze and pleasant from S.E steering N W by W all sail set Middle part variable Latter part calm

Lat 24.31 S

36

Remarks on board Ship Rinrod of New

Monday Febry 8th

First part calm Middle part same Latter part light airs from N.E. saw a Small Breech but could not make it out at 11½ oclock A.M. seized one Stephen Stewart seaman in the Starboard Mizn Rigging and struck him three blows with Cabolen tails for disobedience of order, this being the second offence of the same kind No Obs

Tuesday Febry 9th

First part light Air from SE and pleasant steering N.W all sail set employed in mending sails at 6 P.M. one sail in sight

at 9. Spoke a French Merchant Ship bound to Melbourne did not ascertain her name Middle and latter parts moderate breze from SE steering N.W

Lat 22.20 South Long 99.50 W

Wednesday Febry 10th

First part moderate breze and pleasant from SE steering N.W by W all sail set employed in mending sails setting Fore Rigging Set a tinner Obs Long by Obs 90.. or 89..20 W by Chro. 90..00 Middle and Latter part fine

Lat 21.17 South

Thursday Feb y 11

First part brisk breze and pleasant from SE. steering N.W by W all sail set Set Mainsail employed in fitting Rigging setting up Main Rigging Middle and Latter parts fine weather

Lat 19..32 Long 94..02 West

Bedford Willis Howes Master outward bound 185

Friday Febry 12th

First part moderate trades winds and pleasant weather from S.E steering S by W to S W by W all sail set employed in fitting and Rigging Rigging Open two Casks Beef and one of Pork Middle part some Calms part light breze Lat 17.57 South

Saturday Feb 13th

First part moderate breze and pleasant from S.E. steering S by W to S W all sail set employed in Rigging and fitting

Rigging Middle and Latter parts fine
Lat 16.20 S

Sunday Feb 14th

First part fine S.E Trades and pleasant steering S by W to S W all sail set employed in Rigging and fitting Rigging breaking out Locker Middle part fine Latter Same saw a Whale Ship steering to the southward
Lat 14.39 South Long 92.25 West

Monday Febry 15th

First part brisk trades from S.E steering W S W. all sail set Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat 13.29 South

Tuesday Febry 16th

First part strong trade winds from S.E and pleasant steering W by S W. all sail set employed in fitting Rigging Open Cask Bread Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat 12.17

Wednesday Febry 17th

First part moderate trades from S.E and pleasant steering W. by W. all sail set employed in fitting Rigging Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat 11.14 South

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Thursday Feby 18th
First part light trades from SE and pleasant
steering to NW all sail set Middle and latter
parts fine employed in setting up Rigging
Lat 10.55 S

Friday Feby 19th
First part light trades from SE and
fine weather steering to NW all sail set
employed in setting up Rigging Middle and
latter parts much the same Lat 9.36 South
Long by first Distance 109.53 second do 109.14
by Chrons 108.41 West

Saturday Feb 20th
First part light trades and pleasant from
SE steering to NW all sail set employed
in fitting Rigging Middle part fine
Latter part with heavy squalls
and Water Got a Lunar Obs
Saw the Lat 7.56 S Long by Lunar
Lat 8.05 S

Sunday Feb 21st
First part light trades and pleasant
from SE steering NW all
sail set employed in fitting Rigging
Middle and Latter parts fine
Lat 7.56 S

Monday Feb 22nd
First part fine breeze and pleasant
from SE steering to NW all sail
set Middle and Latter parts much
the same Lat 7.04 S

Tuesday Feb 23d
First part strong breeze and pleasant
from SE steering to NW employed
in fitting Rigging Middle and
Latter parts much the same
Lat 6.24 South
Long 116.16 West

Wellis Hawes Master outward bounds

Wednesday Feby 24th

First part light trades and pleasant from SE steering S by W & W by S all sail set Middle and latter parts much the same one sail in sight Lat 4.49 S

Thursday Feby 25th

First part moderate trades and pleasant weather from SE steering S by E & W by S spoke bohale Ship Speedwell Gibbs / Saw / Fair Haven six months out one Hundred and sixty bbls Sperm per bbl Pork Middle and Latter parts fine Lat 2.40 South

Friday Feby 26th

First part strong trades and pleasant weather from SE steering S by W all sail set employed in fitting Rigging Middle part saw Latter parts fine winds E Lat 2.21 South Long 121.45 West

Saturday Feby 27th

First part strong Trades and pleasant weather from E steering S by W all sail set Middle and Latter parts light breeze Lat 00.47 miles South

Sunday Feby 28th

First part light trades and pleasant from SE steering S by W all sail set pumped Ship saw Finbacks Middle and Latter parts fine Lat 00.18 miles North

Monday March 1st

First part light trades and pleasant weather from SE steering S by W all sail set Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat 1.28 North

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday March 2nd

First part strong trades and pleasant from E steering N.b.E to all sail set Broke out water Middle and Latter parts much the same imployed foresail to mend Lat 2.5 N.

Wednesday March 3d

First part moderate trades and pleasant weather from E. steering N.b.E to all sail set employed in mending sails Middle and Latter parts much the same
Lat 4.35 North Long 132.43 West

Thursday March 4th

First part moderate trades and pleasant weather from E steering N.b.E to all sail set employed in mending sails painting Boats Middle part fine saw a school of Blackfish Latter Squally
Lat 5.42 N

Friday March 5th

First part squally and variable double reef'd the Topsails Best Main Foresail Middle part same Latter part fine breeze from N.E. steering N.b.E to make all sail
Lat 7.05 N

Saturday March 6th

First part light breeze and variable with cloudy weather steering N.b.E to Middle part much the same Lat in part employed in breaking out Fresh water and filling Salt water in Main Hold Painting Boats
Lat 7.50 North
Long 136.24 West

Willis Hawes Master outward bound

Tuesday March 7th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from N.E. steering N.W. by W. all sail set Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat'd a Lunar Obs'd Dist of Sun from Moon Long by Chro 138° 46. West by Obs 138.30 " Lat'd 9.20 N

Monday March 8th

First part strong breeze and pleasant from NE steering N.W. by W. all sail set employed in making Sprunyarn Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat'd 11.03 N Spun 1 lb Beef

Tuesday March 9th

First part strong N.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail set Spun 1 lb Yarn Middle and Latter parts fine Lat'd 12.52 North

Wednesday March 10th

First part light N.E. trades and pleasant steering N.W. by W. all sail set Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat'd 13.51 Long 144.40 West

Thursday March 11th

First part light breeze and pleasant from N.N.E. steering all sail set at 7 P.M. strong breeze Middle part handed Royals and hauled in Reefing Sails Latter part much the same Lat'd 15.57 N Long 147.10 W

Friday March 12th

First part strong trades and cloudy from N.E. steering N.W. by W. with top Gallt sails set Middle part same Latter part handed more and brought top Gallt sails and fly jibb

Lat'd 18.20 North
Long 150.06 West

Remarks on board Ship Rimrock of New Bedford

Saturday March 13th

First part Strong N.E trades and cloudy weather steering N.W½W Main top Gallt sail Topsails Courses and jib Open Cask of Bread Middle part same Latter part squally put one reef in big T'gallt sail All Hands employed in washing Ship inside Lats 21..02 N & Obs'd Ship steered W½S Long 15-2..40 West

Sunday March 14th

First part Strong N.E trades and squally steering W½S Main top Gallt sail set all Hands employed in washing Ship inside At 6 P.M finished At 6 double reefd Fore topsail handed Mainsail & Main top Gallt Open Cask of Flour took out Shakers. Middle part same Latter part at 1 A.M double reefd the Topsails and luffed to the wind with Head Yards aback, Heading N.N.E At 5/4 wore Ship to the S.W & At 4/4 kept off best to South made all sail At 8/4 saw the Island of Hawaii bearing S.W by W distance 40 miles

Lat 21.11 North

Long 155.26 West

Monday March 15th

First part Strong Trades from E.N.E and Cloudy steering W by S½S all sail set the Island of Hawaii in sight At 4 P.M saw East Maui At 6 double reefd the topsails and luffed Ship to the wind handed Mainsail and jib heading N.E by N. East end of East Maui bearing S by W distance 20 miles West and bearing W.S.W. distance 30 miles Middle part fine At 12 M wore Ship to S.E Latter part same At 7 Saw saw land bearing S by W kept off W by N made all sail

Willis Hawes Master D Lahaina Sandwich Islands

Sent Mains spl & fibb inbd & repaired and
sent it again

Sunday March 16th

First part strong NE trades and squalls & rain
Hauling by the Foo Maui D 9 PM. dropped
it being calm. in 33 fathoms water Middle
part Calm Latter part light breze from S and
pleasant took the Anchor and stood in to the
Roadstead of Maui and hauled to again in
twenty four fathoms water came to with Starboard
Anchor. give her fifty fathoms chain

Mon Wednesday March 17th

First part fine Latter part same employed
fitting Casks for water got a Raft on shore

Thursday March 18th

fine weather sent the Starboard watch on
liberty the Other watch employed in breaking
out Shooks &c D sunset the watch came on board
in good order

Friday March 19th

fine weather sent the Boats in and got a raft of
water sent the Larboard watch on liberty employed
in breaking out Foo Pork for Shooks. Coopering
Provisions &c

Saturday March 20th

fine weather giving Liberty employed in watering
Ships Coopering Provisions &c

Sunday March 21st

fine weather giving Liberty Coopering Provisions
watering Ships &c

Remarks on board Ship Ansnod of New Bedford

Monday March 22nd

fine weather giving Liberty watering Ship &c

Tuesday March 23rd

fine weather giving Liberty setting up Shooks for water &c

Wednesday 24th

fine weather giving Liberty setting up Shooks for water taking on board Potatoes

Thursday March 25th

fine weather Stopped Liberty employed in watering Ship got on board Two Hundred Bbls of water which makes two three Hundered and fifty Barrels

Friday March 26th

fine weather. Shipped Mr Sloan as fourth Officer employed in getting ready for Sea

Saturday March 27th

First and Middle parts fine weather Latter part same at 10½ A M Ship was ready for Sea got the Anchor and stood out of the Roadstead Shipped four Kanaks

Sunday March 28th

First part strong Trades from E N E laying off and on at Lahaina at 4 P M Captain came on board and steered West & West ½ South for Honolulu under double reefd Fore & Main topsails & close reefd Mizn topsail Middle part moderate At 9 A M saw the Island of Oahu bearing N W. hove to with Head yards heading S E Latter part Kept under on Shore

Willis Howes Master bound to the Cohatsh Sea

Monday March 29th

First part strong trades from N E and pleasant Ship off and on at Honolulu Capt Oahu W Shore Middle part fine Latter part same Open bbl Beef & Pork

Tuesday March 30th

First part moderate trades from N E and pleasant Ship off and on at Honolulu Capt on Stock D & P M Capt came on board made all sail steering W by N Middle part fine Latter part much the same course West down the Islands of Maui.

employed in stowing Anchors unbent Chains & put them below broke out water Spoke Ship Erie. Jenney on N Bed seven Months and five Hundred W Sale Lat N 21.21 N. Long 160 17 West.

Wednesday March 31st

First part strong trades from N E and pleasant steering N W by W course Island distance 10 miles at 11 P M said Island bearing E by S. steered all sail set Middle part same Latter part fine at 2 A M steered W by S

Lat N 21.50 North Long 163.1 West

Thursday April 1st

First part strong trades from N E and pleasant steering West all sail set hand new Fore topsail & Main top Gallant sails, Middle part fine Latter part same employed gibb for repairs Lat N 22.19 N Long 166.15 West

Friday April 2nd

First part strong trades from E by E and cloudy steering West all sail set employed in mending sails Middle and Latter parts fine

Lat N 22.48 N Long 169.50 West

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Saturday April 3d

First part moderate trades and pleasant
from E & E. Steering W. all sail set
employed in mending sails setting up
Bowsprit Shrouds Middle and Latter
parts fine

Lat 23.12 N Long 171 00 West

Sunday April 4th

First part moderate Trades and pleasant
weather from E. by E steering West all sail
set unbent Maintopsail repaired and bent
again Middle and Latter parts fine

Lat 23.38 N Long 173.18 West.

Monday April 5th

First part light Trades and pleasant
weather from E by E steering West all
sail set. Middle and Latter parts
much the same Lat 24.08 N.
Long 175.18 West

Tuesday April 6th

First part moderate trades and pleasant
weather from E.N.E steering W all sail set
employed in mending sails broke and
water spun three lbs beef Middle part
much the same Latter light airs and
variable with rain Lat 24.31 N Long 176.53 West

Wednesday April 7th

First part moderate breeze and fine
weather from E steering West all sail
set employed in repairing sails painting
Boats bent a new Fore topmast Stay sail
and Main Spencer Middle part fine
Latter part light airs and variable

do Cfs

Willis Hawes Master bound to the Okhotsk Sea

Thursday April 8th

First part light breze and cloudy weather from S.W. S.W. heading S. close hauled all sail set employed in repairing sails painting Boats Middle part rainy D 7 P.M. hauled to S.W. by W. D 8 wind N. steering best Latter part strong breze from N. N.E. steering W. by N. D 8 handed Fore D Mizn Topsail sails and fly jibb Lat D 25.53 N Long D 177.05 East

Friday April 9th

First part strong breze and heavy swell from N.E. and cloudy steering best W. by N. Courses Main Top Gallt sail Set Middle part strong breze and rainy Latter part same handed Mizn topsail double reefd The Fore furled jibb & Brainsail Lat D 26.46 N

Saturday April 10th

First part strong Gale and rainy from East steering W. by N. under double reefd Fore topsail Foresail Maintopsail & topgallt sail D 6 P.M. handed topgallt sail double reefd Main topsail Middle part moderate with lightning Latter part same made all sail wind E. steering N.W. by W. ½ W. Brake and water N.W. by W.

Sunday April 11th

First part strong breze and equally with rain from S.W. steering N.W. by W. ½ W. per Compass D 2 P.M. handed topgallt sails and fly jibb D 4 double reefd the topsails furled jibb D 7 calm Middle part light breze from the W.S.W. heading N.W. made all sail Lat D 29.02 N

Long D 177.12 East

Remarks on board Ship Rimrod of New Bedford

Sunday April 12th

First part light breeze and Squalls from
So. S. So with heavy swell from So. Pleading
S by W. all sail set Middle part squally
Latter part fine employed in mending Boat
and sails Latt 30.02 L.

Tuesday April 13th

First part moderate breeze from So S So
heading S by W by the wind all sail set save
new Fore Sail Main topsail ditto new
Jib Gaff Topmast employed in mending
Sails and Boat. Middle part calm

Latter part more in this same
Latt 30.02

Wednesday April 14th

First part light airs and calms employed
in mending Sails and Boat Middle part
Strong breeze from S. E and rainy
steering W by N per Compass all sail set
Latter part wind veered to W and
squally shortened sail to double
reefd topsails courses and jibs under
Foretop Gallt sail to refresh
Latt 32.02 N Long 68.30 L

Thursday April 15th

First part fresh Gales and squally weather
from West steering N.N.W at 6 P.M close
reefd the topsails Handed jibs at 6 wore Ship
to S.S.W handed Main course and hauled up the
Fore course Middle part fresh Gales from
W.N.W Latter part wind N.N.W heading
W. set double reefd topsails courses and jibs
Latt 32.00 N Long 167.3 East

Friday April 16th

First part moderate breeze from N and
heavy swell from W steering W.N.W under
single reefd topsails saw Porpoises and great quantities
of Bird Middle part light breeze from N.E
steering W.N.W Latter part same made all
sail served and stops broke and small stores
Latt 32.19 North

Willis Hawes Master bound to the Okhotsk Sea

Saturday April 17th

First part moderate breze and cloudy weather from E N E steering S b E ½ E all sail set. Middle part strong breze and rainy Latter part double thro Topsails handed jibb and Spanker No Obs

Sunday April 18th

First part strong breze and rainy weather from E S E steering S b E under double reef'd Topsails and Forsail At 4 P M. wind veered suddenly to W S W Middle part moderate. Latter part made all sail

Lat 35.16 Long 16 g. 50 East

Monday April 19th

First part light breze and pleasant from W b N to N b E heading S E close hauled all sail set saw a number of Finbacks and one Barque At 6 P M Tackled to the North Middle part calm Latter part light breze from E steering S E sent down Fore Top Gallant Mast and sent up the short

Lat 35.17 N

Tuesday April 20th

First part light airs from E steering N E all sail set spoke Ship Mary Frazer Rounds of New Bedford bound to Okhotsk Sea Middle part steering N E ½ E Latter part fine saw Humpbacks

spoke Ship Mary Frazer. shifted Main Topgallant mast Middle part rainy Latter part foggy

No Obs

Wednesday April 21st

First part calm and thick Middle part same Latter moderate steering N E by E

No Obs

Thursday April 22nd

First part light airs from S E and thick steering N E by E Middle part squally Latter part strong breze and pleasant

Lat 38.43 N

Remarks on board Ship Rimrod of New Bedford

Friday April 23rd

First part strong breeze and squally from
So. steering N N E close hauled d 2 P M
handed Top Gln-sails and fly jibb Pho Mary Traizer
in sight Opened two bbls Beef one of Pork
the Cook Richard Watson off duty sick with Comerad
Latter part strong Gale from S S W we have too close reef.

Thee Saturday April 24th

First part strong Gale from S S W
lying too under close reefd Main Topsail
heading N Middle part same
Latter part moderate reefd double reef
Topsails courses and jibb wore Ship
to S W. Lat 39.15 N cook off duty sick
Long 15.32 West

Sunday April 25th

First part strong breeze and cloudy from
N. W. heading W S W under Topsails &
courses and jibb saw Blk Fish and
Finbacks broke at Water Middle
part light breze Latter part calm
Lat 40.25 N

Monday April 26th

First part light airs from N E and
cloudy steering N W & N all sail set
Middle part steering N N W Latter part
same saw a number of Finbacks
No Obs

Tuesday April 27th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy
weather from N E steering N N W all sail
set Middle part same Latter part wind
S S E saw a number of Finbacks
No Obs

Wednesday April 28th

First part moderate breze and cloudy weather
from S S E steering N N W all sail set Coiled
a new line for Larboard Boat and one Spare
second hand Middle part steering N
Latter part double reef the Topsails
No Obs

Willis Howes - Master Journal to the Coholth Sea

Thursday April 29th

First part strong breeze and hazy weather from S by E steering N E by N under double reefs Topsails at 6 P M close reefs the Topsails handed courses and jibb and brought ship to the wind heading E by S Middle part same Latter part wind S S W heading S E to E by S

Friday 30th

First part strong breeze and thick fog from S S W heading S E under close reefs Topsails at 9 P M fog lifted wind veered to W N W wore ship to N W set double reefs and Courses and jibb steered N W Open Pack Ice Middle part fine weather at 9 P M handed up Courses at 11 wore ship to S E at 3 A M wore ship to N W Latter part fine set Topsails and courses Lat 47.40 N Long 156 47 E

Saturday May 1st

First part strong breeze and pleasant from S S W steering W N W under Topsails courses and jibb at 9 P M shut down thick fog double reefs the Topsails handed jibb and Mainsail boarse and Water at 7 P M hauled up Courses close reefs the Topsails at 8 P M wore ship to S E Middle part thick wind W S W heading S at 2 A M wore ship N W shook one reef out the Topsails at 11 set jibb and courses Lat 48 12 N Long 156 30 E

Sunday May 2nd

First part moderate breeze and hazy weather from W by S heading N N W at 1 P M wore ship to S by W at P M haze lifted a little wore round to N by W set Maintopsail shut reef at 6 rainy backed S by W Middle part calm Latter part light from N E to N steering W all sail set saw Humpbacks Lat 48.12 N Long 155.55 East

Remarks on board Ship Rimrod of New Bedford —

Monday May 3rd

First part moderate breeze and hazy weather from S.S.E steering W.S.W all sail set at 8 P.M that is thick handed up the sails and fly jibs hauled up courses at 5 wind veered to S fog lightened a little set courses Middle part fine at 9 P.M tacked to S.E by S and with main yard aback till 1 A.M then tacked to W by N at 3½ shot in thick tacked S.E by S Latter strong breeze and thick fog double reef'd the Topsails

So Obs

Tuesday May 4th

First part strong breeze and thick fog from W by S heading S.E by S under double reefs courses handed up Middle part light breeze at 12 wore ship to W by N Latter part fine made all sail wind light and variable Lat 47.40 N Long 155.46 E

Wednesday May 5th

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from W.S.W heading N.W all sail set at 6 P.M wind N.W tacked to S.W Middle part fine at 2 A.M wind W.N.W heading N Latter part wind S.W heading W.N.W at 12 N kept off N.W

Lat 48.04 N Long 154.35 E

Thursday May 6th

First part strong breeze and pleasant from S.W steering N.W all sail set at 2 P.M double reef'd the Topsails at 4 saw the Island of Schiketan bearing S.W Point due N.W by Compass distance 25 Miles at 6 saw the Shoares Sls bearing N.W by W at Schiketan bearing N by E course W by N made all sail but took it in again to double reef at Shoares Pilands bearing S by E distance 5 Miles steered N.W set whale boats Topsail at 10½ saw the

53

Willis Howes Master

Cheesenkeks Island 8 Miles distance bearing N W ½ N the
S W Point wore round to the S & E at 1 P M
wore round to W N W ports fast Rope to main
topsail called all Hands repaired and set it
again at 2 ½ wore round to S E at ¼
wore again to W N W set Main topsail the
Island of Cheesenkeks bearing
N N W distant 9 Miles steered N W & W made
all sail and the Watch below at 4 A M handed
Fore and Mizn topGlut sails and fl. Jibb the
Cheesenkeks Island bearing E S E distant
18 Miles so ends Cook at Duty at 12 M
handed Main topGlut sail

Friday May 7th

First part Strong Gale from S W and
pleasant weather steering S W & W with double
Topsails courses and Jibb set nothing in
sight At 2 P M Double reefed the Topsails
handed Main topGlut sail at 6 had a very
small squall from W. N W cleared reefs the Topsails
handed Jibb split Mainsail & furled it reefs
Foresail Middle part moderate shook reef
out of Foresail and one reef out of the Topsails
at 3 A M light air from S W steering N W Latter part
made all sail at 5 A M saw two Right Whales
lowered four Boats struck the Calf to S B
afterwards struck Cow to S. B and towed
killed Calf at 11 got him alongside got ready for
cutting and got Dinner. so ends

Saturday May 8th

First part moderate breeze from S E and
rainy commenced cutting lowered one
boat for a Whale without success At four finished
cutting made sail and steerd N W set the
Main Top Glut sail cleared up Decks Middle part
rainy Latter part fine made all sail bound N
Reading W N W Latt 51.25 N Long 149.35 E
broke out Water

Remarks on board Ship Rinnrod of New Bedford

Sunday May 9th

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from N Reading W N W all sail set employed cutting up and cleaning Bluber at 7 P M calm and thick fog at 11 moderate breeze from S.S.E steering N.N.W. Latter part fine spoke a Russian Bark did not learn her name

Latt 52.45 N

Monday May 10th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy from S.S.E to W. steering N N W. all sail set at 9 P M wind N. by E. tacked to N W by W

Middle part thick Latter part wind N E Reading N N W frequent squalls of Fog

at 6 A M saw Ice drift Ice

Sea Obs

Tuesday May 11th

First part strong breeze from E by N with frequent squalls of Fog working to the N and E along the Ice Main & Miz Cap Sail reefed at 4 P M handed them and fly jibb hauled up courses Middle part light breeze and variable Latter part wind S E made all sail

No Obs

Wednesday May 12th

First part moderate breeze from S by E and frequent sheets of Fog working to S & E along the Ice saw a Finback Middle part strong breeze Latter part much the same spoke Bark Covington Warren Capt Newman nothing this Season

No Obs

55

Willis Hawes Master Cruising in the Okotsk Sea. May

Thursday May 13th

First part strong and hazy from S.E. lying off and on the Ice Middle part moderate Latter part commenced boiling five Ships in sight spoke Bark Vigilant McCleave NB nothing this season No Obs

Friday May 14th

First part light airs and calms lying around the Ice employed in boiling Middle and Latter parts much the same finished boiling No Obs

Saturday May 15th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant from E.N.E lying Drayed the Ice no Whales Middle part some Latter part under Close topsail Sent old one Main top Gallt sail Sewn Lat 55.44 N Long 149.16 E

Sunday May 16th

First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather from E.N.E lying around the Ice spoke Carington Thorn American nothing this season had seen nothing Middle and Latter parts light winds

Monday May 17th

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from S.W. working to N.E along the Ice spoke Bark Amazon Eldridge Fair Haven nothing this season Middle part lying aback Latter part bonbent - Main Topsail to mend Lat 56.26 N Long 150.35

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday May 18th

First part- light breeze and pleasant weather from N N W heading S W and W. all sail set Lost main topsail at 7 P.M. thick fog handed top Gallt sail and fly Jibb hauled courses up and hove aback Middle part the same Latter part fine open bbl Bay Latt 56.04 N

Wednesday May 19th.

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from N. Westerly working to the N Easterly Middle part thick Latter part fine

Latt 56.22. Lon 157.00

Thursday May 20th

First part light winds and variable fine weather working to the Eastward along the Ice too sail in night saw Whales Middle part fine Latter part thick Fog Spoke Bark Amazon No Ob

Friday May 21st

First part light wind and variable with Fog working to the N E along the Ice Middle and Latter parts much the same Latt 56.19 N

Saturday May 22nd

First part light pleasant weather from N E working to the North spoke Ship Thomas Dickenson. Parted company this season. Middle and Latter part thick foggy breeze double reef'd the Topsails Latt 56.54 N Lon 157.26

Willis Howes Master Cruising in the Okhotsk Sea

Tuesday May 23rd

First part strong breeze and pleasant weather from N by E working to the Westward along the Ice spoke Bark Pharaoh hunting Seals N by E nothing seen Middle part strong breeze Latter part same made all sail sent two Boats into the Ice saw nothing Lat 56.54 N Long 151.08 E

Monday May 24th

First part strong breeze and pleasant weather from NE working to the Westward along the Ice spoke the Bobstay Broke in the Bowsprit. Lashed it again Middle part strong headed up Sail hauled up course Latter part moderate made all sail three reefs in sight Lat 57.18 N Long 151.07 East

Tuesday May 25th

First part moderate breeze and fine weather from NE heading NW by W close hauled all sail set Saw Lt Bear and one of Bark Middle and Latter parts much the same Lat 58.20 N Long 151.24

Wednesday May 26th

First part strong breeze from N by E and pleasant working to the N. West Island of Clerki dist 20 Miles bearing N by W Middle part light breeze Latter part much the same Lat 58.23 N.

Thursday May 27th

First part Calms and light airs and variable with pleasant weather Middle part same Latter part light breeze from S to S W

Remarks on board Ship Admiral of New Bedford

Friday May 28th

First part light breeze and fine weather from W & W to 8pm saw a Schooner spoke 2 ships Cicero N.B. & Richmond Banks Volga. B.H. John Wells N.B. Nimbus N.B. nothing this forenoon Land and Plenty of Ice in sight and 27 sail Middle and Latter parts fine
Lat 66

Saturday May 29th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy weather from S.S.E laying about the Ice Land in sight employed in making Mats of old cutting falls to protect the Bows from Ice Middle part thick by Latter part same Lat 68.12 N clear
Lat 68..19 N

Sunday May 30th

First part strong breeze from S & E and sheets of Ice laying off and on the Ice Middle part much the same Latter part thick
Lat 68 Obs

Monday May 31st

First part strong breeze and thick weather from W.S.W working to the W under double reefs & Topsails Middle and Latter parts same
Lat Obs

Tuesday Thirst June 1st

First part moderate breeze and cloudy with sheets of Fog Cicero in company A 4 P.M. cleared up saw the Land distance 20 miles Resk Island

Willis Howes Master Cruising in the Okhotsk Sea

June 1st continued Steering N by W wind W & W
heaving to W made all sail
Lat 58.52

Wednesday June 2nd
First part light breeze and
cloudy weather from S. and
at Pm is sight and a number
of sails Middle and Latter parts
cloudy and light airs
do

Thursday June 3rd
First part light winds and
variable with cloudy weather
Middle part some Latter part
wind S.W. steering E N E for
Tarask Bay open Barrel Beef one Pork

Friday June 4th
First part moderate breeze and
cloudy weather from S E to S
steering E N E. and N E for Tarask
Bay at 4 P M Clerk Island N E and
bore N by W shut in thick breeze to
sup strong brought ship to the wind
heading E & E made short tacks to N
W & W at 7 P M fog lifted a little
saw Cape Alexis bearing N. distance
1 mile tacked to S & W wind E &
furled fly Jibb and Mizen top Gallt said
courses hauled up set Courses
Middle part thick at 12 tacked
to E N E at 1 A M tacked to S & W
Latter part moderate saw ice
made short tacks off and on

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Saturday June 5th

First part moderate breez and hazy weather from S.S.E Lying off and on the Ice Capres hauled up Middle part thick Latter part light wind and variable with Fog

Sunday June 6th

First part calm and foggy Middle part same Latter part light airs and calms Cloudy weather Lat 66 27. N Long 119.53E

Monday June 7th

First part light breez and cloudy weather from W.N.W steering N.E by N all sail set Struck a Finback, Ship Journeyed Middle part stormy breez Latter part same Saw the Land Na Obs

Tuesday June 8th

First part light wind and variable with pleasant weather Land in sight Clerk Island nearest Land dist 25 miles bearing N by W saw a number of Finbacks one Ship broke but Later Middle and Latter parts fine

Wednesday June 9th

First part light breez and pleasant weather from W.N.W working to the W all sail set at 7 P M thick fog Middle and Latter parts much the same

Willis Howes Master Cruising in the Okhotsk Sea

Thursday June 10th

First moderate breezy and thick
fog soon it began to get to the N
W Came up with the Ice and hauled
up Courses. Middle part light with
Head Yards aback
Latter part same

Friday June 11th

First part light breeze and hazy
weather soon it S W steering N by E
all sail set at 6 P M thud in thick
wore ship to S. hauled courses up
Middle part thick Latter part
same

Saturday June 12th

First part light airs from S W at
12 M fog lifted a little wore ship
to N N E set courses at 4 thud in
thick hauled up Courses at 6 wore
round to S E Open Cask Bread
Open Barrel Beef. Middle part
fine wore ship to N N W Latter part
part made all sail
Lat 58 45 N

Sunday June 13th

First part Calms and light airs from
S and hazy weather working to N E by
all sail set lowered a Boat and picked
up a tree for fire Wood Middle and
Latter parts calm and hazy

Monday June 14th

First part light Breeze and hazy
weather from E by N heading E & E along
the Ice which is scattering Middle part
thick Latter part calm and hazy
Lat 58 36 N Long 149 20 E

Remarks on board Ship Monmouth of New Bedford

Tuesday June 15th

First part calm and cloudy broke out Water Cleaned the Cooks Coppers something unusual Middle part light breze from S W heading S S E thick fog Latter part same No Obs broke out Water

Wednesday June 16th

First part light air from S W and thick fog heading S S E all sail set Middle part light breze from N W steering S by W Latter part same No Obs

Thursday June 17th

First part light breze and thick fog from N W steering S by W Middle part steering W S W Latter part same No Obs

Friday June 18th

First part light winds and variable with thick fog steering S W all sail set at 4 P M hauled Courses up Middle part same Latter part wind N W heading S S W at 11 A M fog cleared Tacked N N W set Courses Latt 56 02 N Long 146..10 E

Saturday June 19th

Commences with light breze and pleasant weather from W N W heading heading N all sail set at 3 P M tacked to S W Middle part fine Latter part wind light and variable with fog at 7 A M tacked to N open bbl Beef one Pork No Obs

Willis Hawes Master Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea

Thursday June 20th

Three part light breeze and thick fog from W by N heading N by W all sail set employed in sealing Latter part S W wind W by S heading N W hauled light sails hauled courses up Middle part some latter part at 3 P M locked to S E by E laid Main Yard aback

No Obs

Friday June 21st

First part strong breeze and thick fog from S by W heading S E by E with Main Yard aback at 2 P M fog cleared were Ship to W made all sail saw an

Caucus the first sign of a Bowhead Middle part handed up Strut sail and by fits hauled courses up saw Ice and two sails Latter part moderate and hazy made all sail spoke Ship Massachusetts of Nantucket Chatfield nothing This season No Obs

Tuesday June 22nd

First part light air from S S E and hazy working to the S W Massachusetts in company all sail set Middle part moderate breeze and thick Latter part some at 7 A M hauled courses up at 8 wore Ship to E sounded but found no Bottom at eight Fathoms at 12 cleared Lat'd 36 32 N

Wednesday June 23

First part light breeze from E by E at 10 P M thick fog heading N E by E at 2 P M wore Ship to S by W all sail set Middle part heavy swell from the S. Latter part thick fog and heavy swell at 11 A M wore Ship to N E by E cast the Lead but found no Bottom

No Obs

64

Thursday June 24th

First part moderate breeze and thick fog from S E by E with heavy swell from S heading N E by E all sail set A M & P M wore ship to S W by W

Middle part rainy & so wore ship to N E by E Treyed up Strong handed top Gnt sails single reefs the topsails Latter part rainy moderate made all sail & at 8 wore ship to S.

No Obs

Friday June 25th

First part moderate breez and hazy weather from S E by E heading S Middle part light wind and variable and thick fog handed top Gnt sails hauled courses up Latter part light breez from W steering S & E Saw Sperm Whales

Lat 53-38.

Saturday June 26th

First part light wind and variable cloudy weather steering S by W Middle and Latter part light airs calms lowered two Boats for Humpbacks without succes

Lat 53 36 N Long 142.58 E

Sunday June 27th

First part light breez from S and cloudy weather steering S by W all sail set lowered two Boats for Humpbac'rs without succes Middle part same Latter part steering S W

Lat 53.21 N

Monday June 28th

First part light airs from NE and pleasant steering SW also saw a sail not spoke Covington Master clear. At 2 PM saw the Land nearest bearing SW dist 30 miles Middle part calm Latter part same boat out fishing and Cork Breach

Lat 54.57 N Long 139.13 E

Tuesday June 29th

First part calms and light airs with pleasant weather Spoke Ship Thos Phelps New London 11 Whales this season Land in sight Middle part light breeze from ENE laying Main Yard aback heading SE Latter part calm

Wednesday 30th

First part calm in the pleasant weather Land in sight at 6 PM light breeze from NNW heading for the Land Saw one Bow Head going quick to the NW lowered four Boats without success came on board Backed to NE Middle part light breeze At 12 backed to W. Latter part At 7 A.M. stood in thick Fog hauled courses up wore Ship to NE to Obs Kenchikoff Island bearing SW distance twenty five miles

Thursday July 1st

First part light breeze and thick Fog from NNW heading NE with Main Yard aback At 3 PM wind E NE braced forward and stood to SE courses hauled up Opened bbl Beef one Cask at Middle part thick Latter part same

to Obs

Friday July 2nd

First part light breeze and variable with Fog working to the NW with courses hauled up Middle part fine Land in sight Kenchikoff Island bearing SW distant 25 miles Latter part thick light breeze from NW working to the NW

Saturday July 3rd

First part light breze from N. and thick fog working to the North courses headed up Middle part fine steered to W Latter part thick brought ship to the wind heading E ha Obs

Sunday July 4th

First part light breeze and thick fog from N N E heading E courses hauled up brakeand Wter Middle part hazy At 12 P M wore ship to W N W Latter part fine steered variable

steering to wind in thick wore round to E N E No Obs

Monday July 5th

First part light breze and hazy weather from N heading E N E courses headed up At 2 P M wore ship to W N W at 4 P.M. wore ship to E N E At 7 P M calm At 11 light breze from E steering N E 3 or 4 knots at fifty fathoms Latter part Hazy lighted steered W and S W and laid in night Lat 55 19 N Long 158.50

Long 158.50

Tuesday July 6th

First light breze and hazy weather from S E steering S W at 1 P M wore ship to E spoke Bark Superior N B Capt Wood clam At 2 P M wore ship to W at 3 P M shut in thick wore ship to E headed courses up at 7 kept off N by E took in Mizn top Gallant sail At 8 steered N E at 11 hauled by the wind heading E and E Head Yards aback Handed fly jibb and Main top Gallant sail Latter part strong breze double reefd

the Topsails braced forward & I and stood E till 10 courses hauled handed fitt handed Mains Yard aback
No Obs

Wednesday July 7th
First part strong breez and thick Foggy foom S & E heading E under double reefd Topsails courses hauled up Main Yard aback at 1 P M Foggy lighted more Ship to SW made all sail at 4 joined Co heading S SW at 8 steered S to hauled courses up at 9 luffed to E with main Yard aback
Middle part at 11 P M braced forward and stood to NE at 2 A M more Ship to
Latter part dark strong breez at 4 joined Co heading E & E handed Top Gust sails No Obs

Thursday July 8th
First part strong breez & thick rainy weather foom S E heading E & E under Topsails at 2 P M more Ship to N N E to set Foresail at 7 double reefd the Topsails open bbl Middle part strong breeze at 12 more Ship to E & E at 4 A M more Ship to N N E Latter part fine wether at 6 ½ more Ship to E & E at 8 more Ship to N N E at 9 saw the Main Land bearing from W ½ N to N shook reefs and the Topsails Land thirty miles Distant
Lat 56 2 N Long 133.20 O
steered S S E

Friday July 9th
First part moderate breeze and pleasant weather foom S E steering S S E Land in sight bearing N dist 25 miles Spoke Ship Water Scott. Collins Edgartan clean at 8 P M steered S all sail set at 9 P M hauled courses up and luffed by the wind heading E & Middle part strong breeze at 12 more Ship to
carried Forward

Friday brought Forward.

N N W at 3 A M wore Ship to E S E & D[illegible]
Double reef'd the Topsails weather hazy
Latter part strong breez

So D[illegible]

Saturday July 10th

First part fresh Gales and hazy weather
Stood N E heading E S E under double
reef'd Topsails Foresail Jibb and Main
spencer at 5 P M wore Ship to N N W set
reef'd Mainsail Middle part much the
same at 12 split the Jibb turned reef out
of Mainsail Latter part more moderate

At 3 A M wore Ship to E S E bent a
new Jibb No Obs wore Ship to the

Sunday July 11th

First part moderate breez and cloudy
weather from E N E heading N E
whole Topsails Mains and Fore Top Gallt
sails broke out water Middle part
cloudy Latter part fine weather and
light breez from N N E steering W N W
Lat 55.46 N Long 139.05 E

Monday July 12th

First part calms and light airs from
W N W spoke Ship Walter Scott

Capt come on board and steered N W
by the wind all sail set Middle part
calm Latter part light breez and fine
weather with sheets of Ice S E saw Great
Shantar Island bearing S W by S Distance
thirty miles Lat 53-37 N Long 138.54 E

Tuesday July 13th

First part moderate breez with fog squalls
between the squalls saw Round Island
bearing S thirty five miles Dist
the (Wheels) Ship heading S S E wind E N E
Mainsail hauled up At 1 steered W S W
At 2 P M hauled by the wind heading N Main
Yard aback Latter part steered W and N W
N W

Wednesday July 14th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy weather from N.E steering N.W all night so spoke Ships Thomas Capt. Wally 1600 five whales Levi Starbuck Jernegan 1800 Barrels Cocoanuts Pease 600 Clothing this Season Land in sight Great Santian Island 6 o. Clock bearing S.W. At 6 came up to the main Land on the N.W side of Bay tacked off shore Middle part strong breeze Latter part double reefd the Topsails stood in for the Land At 9 A.M wore Ship off shore and N.E heading E.S.E At 10 wore Ship to N.N.W At 12 wore ship to E.S.E Noon

Thursday July 15th

First part strong breeze and rainy weather from N.E heading E.S.E under double reefd topsails and Foresail and Cibb furled Main sail At 30 M wore Ship to S.S.W to at 7 wind N.E.E wore Ship to S.E.E At 10 wore Ship to W.S.W At 12 A.M wore Ship to S.E.E at 2 P.M wore Ship to W.S.W moderate with Rain Latter part At 4 A.M wore Ship to S.E.E At 8 wore Ship to W.S.W set whole topsail At 10 dropped Anchor in thirty Fathoms water Clewed down Topsails and hauled the Rigging up

Friday July 16th

First part light airs and Foggy weather from S.E, ship anchored Middle part calm Latter part same Smoked water saw one sail

Saturday July 17th

First part calm and Foggy Ship at Anchor At 6 P.M took the Anchor and drifted with the Tide about 10 miles to W.N.W At 10 P.M let go the Anchor Middle and Latter calm and thick

Sunday July 18th

First part calm rainy weather Ship at Anchor at 7 P M light breze from S & E double reef'd the Topsails furled Foresail Middle part same Latter part thick Fog

Monday July 19th

First part light breze and thick fraught Ship to Anchor Middle part calm Latter part same

Tuesday July 20th

First part light breze and thick weather Ship Anchored Middle part same Latter part calm saw four Whales Sent lighted lowered three Boats without succes L.C Richmond in Company clean'd the Ship underweigh and steered S.W. Middle pt

Wednesday July 21st

First part fine weather and calm Ship Anchored. working tides towards Shantar Bay Sent two Boats into the Bay saw a few Whales

Thursday July 22nd

Comes with calms and light airs with Fog two Boats in Shantar Bay

Friday July 23d

Comes with fine with fine weather two Boats in Shantar Bay saw a few Whales from

Saturday July 24th

First part moderate breeze and fine weather from S.E Ship Anchored five miles from Sugar Loaf Island bearing N.W by N. two Boats returned from Shantar Bay report some Ice and plenty of Whales at 2 PM saw Whales lowered four Boats at 5 struck and got one Larboard Boat got Ship underweigh and took him alongside got needs for cutting brought Ship to Anchor in seventeen fathoms water Sugar Loaf Island bearing S.E Distant 6 miles Middle part strong breze and thick at 1 AM let go the second Anchor Latter part moderate at 4 AM Commenced cutting at 8 finished hove up Starboard Anchor

Sunday July 25th

First moderate breze and thick weather from S.E commenced boiling Middle part strong breze let go the second Anchor Latter part moderate hove it up again

Monday July 26th

First part moderate breze and thick weather from S.E employed in boiling Middle and Latter parts same

Tuesday July 27th

First part strong breze and rainy weather from S.E at 4 PM finished boiling Middle part came with a swell from S.E at 1 AM let go the second Anchor payed out 90 fathoms chain with Bent Anchor at 35 fathoms on the Starboard Anchor at 4 the Ship Pitching Heavy upped the Pauls of the Windlass sent down the Cutting Tackles lashed one to the Mainboom Chain and Mainmast put two large Tackles on the Port Chain. Latter part. wind and swell decreasing repaired Windlass

Wednesday July 28th

First part moderate Gale and heavy swell and rainy from N.E ship at Anchor with two Anchors Middle part strong Gale parted Tackles to P.S Chain upset Pauls to the windlass lashed Cutting Tackle on P.S Chain and to the Mainmast Latter part struck Top Gallant Yards At 12 h moderating slowly

Thursday July 29th

First part moderate Gale and thick weather from N.E laying at Anchor with two Anchors run the Oil off Decks into the Tanks Middle part same Latter part moderate breeze repaired the windlass

Friday July 30th

First part moderate breeze and thick Fog from N.E Ship at Anchors with both Anchors sent up Fore and Top Gallant Yards Latter part pleasant employed Clearing Fore hold to work the starboard Anchor Open Cask Beef

Saturday 31st

First part calm and pleasant Latter part got underway and steered S.E and S by E for Shantara Bay saw Whales lowered two Boats without success At 11 A M dropped Anchor shut in thick hazy weather Open bbl Beef

Sunday August 1st

First part calm and thick Fog employed in clearing Whales for the purpose Latter part breaking out Main Hole to stow Oil

Monday August 2nd

First part light airs and variable and pleasant saw a number of whales lowered four Boats without succes employed in stowing Oil at 8 PM boats came on board sent a new Foresail

Tuesday August 3rd

Light air and variable with fog got a whale to the Starboard Boat sent new Fore and Main Topsails .. cut the Whale
Dennis wood sick

Wednesday August 4th

Light winds and calms. Frederick Botsford Boatsteerer of the Wait-Boat missed a Whale broke Him and put Him forward. commenced boiling
Dennis wood sick

Thursday August 5th

Light airs and Calms employed in boiling and shoreing Whales
Dennis wood sick

Friday August 6th

Light winds and variable a little fog Pilot John Farron in to steer the Wait Boat Dennis wood sick

Saturday August 7th

moderat breze soon left got a whale to the W Boat took Him along side and cut Him
Dennis wood sick

Sunday August 8th

Light winds and variable with rain employed in boiling
Dennis wood sick
Let the ship South Leaven have four Cod Fish Aboard

Monday August 9th

Light airs and calms finished boiling Dennis Wood very sick

Tuesday August 10th

Light airs and calms employed in stowing Oil in the Main Hole Dennis Wood very sick

Wednesday August 11th

Light airs and calms Latter part light wind and variable at 5 P.M. got underweigh and Anchored close to the French Ship Espadon went on board and got a Ladder for Dennis ~~Wood~~

Thursday August 12th

Light airs and calms took the Anchor and worked into South West Bay Latter part send down Fore and Mizz Top Gallant Yards and Masts Dennis Wood very sick

Friday August 13th

Light airs and calms with some Fog sent Boats in persuit of Whales without succes Dennis Wood very sick

Saturday August 14th

Light airs and Calms with Fog sent Boats after Whales. Francisco Roderick Boatsteerer of Starboard Boats missed a whale broke Him put Richard Wall in Boatsteered Dennis Wood very sick

Sunday August 15th

First part calm latter part light airs and variable took the Anchor and moved farther into the Bay saw Whales chased without succes Dennis Wood very sick dropped Anchor got an Anchor of Ship Bates

of Warren one Blue broke Monday August 16th

First part light winds and variables employed in chasing Whales without succes latter part calm sent two Boats up the Head of the Bay at 12 M Dennis B. Wood of New Bedford Seamen died of sore throat and inflamatory Fever

Tuesday August 17th

First part light airs and calm employed in chasing Whales to no purpose latter part same

Wednesday August 18th

First part light breez from SE at 1/2 PM after inclosing the Carpse of Dennis B Wood in a coffin sent it on shore to be Buried at 4 PM the Boat came on board from the Head of the Bay with no Whale

Thursday August 19th

Moderate winds and variable and hazzy weather got a Whale to L Boat cut Fins

Friday August 20th

Lights pleasant weather latter part strong breez from SE employed chasing Whales

Saturday August 21st

calms and strong breezes from SE employed in boiling and chasing Whales

Monday August 22nd
moderate breze from S.E and
pleasant employed boiling
latter part rainy

Monday August 23rd
First part strong breze and rainy
finished boiling

Tuesday August 24th
First part strong breze from
S.E took the Anchor out
and brought her to again under
the lee of Elbow Island and steered
down Cut in Main Hole
Latter part moderate took the
Anchor and stood out to the N
shared 1 whales got none

Wednesday August 25
First part calms and Light airs
Latter part strong breze from S.E
got a Whale to the Boat took it
alongside and cut it as commenced

Thursday August 26th
First part light airs and calms
employed in cutting at 4 P.M finished
Latter part strong breze from
S.E employed Shoreing Whales

Friday August 27th
First moderat and pleasant
from S.E employed in boiling

Saturday August 28th
Fine weather employed in boiling

Sunday August 29th
Fine weather finished boiling

Monday August 30th

First part fine weather sent the Boats after Whales at 7PM strong Gale and rainy from S.E sent down Mains Top gallant Yards two Boats on shore

Tuesday August 31st
Moderate Gale and rainy from S.E two Boats on shore Latter part moderate

Wednesday September 1st
August 31st

moderate breeze from S.E Latter part strong breeze and pleasant from S.W the two Boates left shore to come on board the Larboard got upset by jibeing the sail lost sail Oars Compass &c & towed the Boat alongside of Ship South Seaman Capt^n Barker hoisted Her up & at water out and by the Kindness of Capt^n Barker got Oars and sail

Thursday September 2nd
First part strong breeze and fine weather from S.W got a Whale to the L Boat took the Anchor and got the Whale alongside and let go the Anchor and cut the Whale Latter part calm

Friday Sept 3rd
First part calm and pleasant employ in Whaleing Whales without success Latter part light wind and variable began boiling

Saturday Sept 4th 00

Light winds and variable with light
Squalls from S E. in the time underweigh
broke shank and Shackle of Port Anchor
stocked and put the one Blue Anchor
on the Bows At 8 00 M dropped Anchor
finished boiling struck a Whale
to the A Boat Steamed

Sunday Sept 5th

fine weather saw nothing sent two
Boats after Whales saw nothing
came on board employed in stowing
Oil in Main Hole

Monday Sept 6th 5 1/2

Fine weather sent two Boats
up the Bay

Tuesday Sept 7th 6 00

Fine weather two Boats up the Bay
got underweigh and run in to
Clove Island and Anchored

Wednesday Sept 8th 7 00

Fine weather Boats came on board
report plenty whales in the Bay
took the Anchor and worked in to the
Westward

Thursday 9th

First part light breeze from SW
saw Whales lowered four Boats
struck one to the A Boat killed and
took him alongside and Anchored
latter part strong breeze cut the Whale

Friday Sept 10th

First part moderate breeze and
pleasant weather from S West
took the Anchor and worked in to the West
At 10 anchored latter part took the Anchor
and worked to the Westward

Saturday Sept 11th

First part light winds and variable
Ship working to the Eastward Middle part
Strong breze from NE Ship working to
NE Double reefd the Topsails Latter part
moderate

Sunday Sept 12th

First part moderate and pleasant
at 2 P M dropped Anchor to NE I W of
Elbow Island dist 2 miles at 5 P M.
strong Gale from W commenced
dragging Let go the Starboard Anchor
put the cutting Tackles on the Chains

Middle part moderate
Latter part moderate and calms

employed in boiling getting wood
and Water hove up the Starboard
Anchor

Monday Sept 13th

First part light airs and calms
employed in boiling loading and
watering broke the Steward
Johnson for stealing liquor
put Wms forward put D E. Lewis
Carleton in Steward
Latter part fine

Tuesday Sept 14th

First part moderate and pleasant from
West at 3 P M took the Inc Star and worked
to the North Shore Middle part fine
finished boiling Latter part same saw
a few Whales lowered without Succes

Wednesday Sept 15th

First part strong breze and pleasant
from the North cruising for Whales
saw a few Whales without Succes
Middle part moderate Latter part
same

Thursday 16th

First part strong breeze and cloudy weather from North steering for Felistoff Island for wood at 8 PM dropped Anchor off the West End of the Island employed in stowing Oil Middle part fine Latter part some took the Anchor and worked into the Harbor come too in 9 Fathoms water with the Starboard Anchor

Friday Sept 17th

First part light breeze and pleasant from E employed in wooding

Saturday Sept 18th

Light breez and variable employed in wooding Latter part moderate breez from Westward sold Ship South Seaman 8 lbs Beef one Pork took the Anchor and steered for South West Bay

Sunday Sept 19th

Light airs and Calm dropped Anchor 6 miles E from the Rocks Latter part strong Gale from West took the Anchor Let the Foresail run into Felistoff Harbor at 11 anchored in smooth water with two Anchors

Monday Sept 20th

First part strong Gale from Wess-ward at Anchor in Felistoff both Anchors down Latter part fine took the Anchors and steered for South West Bay

Tuesday Sept 21st

First part moderate breezes and and variable with rains veering to the West at 4 PM fresh breez from S.E. wore Ship back to Felistoff Harbor at 9 Anchored. Latter part wind West

Wednesday Sept 22nd

First part Strong Gale and Pleasant weather Soons Lost Ship at Anchor in Telixtoff Harbor lost Anchors down Latter part same

Thursday Sept 23rd

First part strong Gale Soon S & W Lying at Anchor in Telixtoff Latter part same

Friday Sept 24th

First part moderate breze from North Latter part same Ship Anchored in Telixtoff Harbor

Saturday Sept 25th

First part strong breze from the North Latter part same At 9 A M took the Anchors and steered for Sw Bay

Sunday Sept 26th

First part strong breze from the North Ship working into Sw Bay Middle part same Latter part light wind variable

Monday Sept 27th

First part moderate breze and variable from S by E to S. Ship working up Sw Bay Middle part Main Yard aback. Latter part wind W. working to the East

Tuesday Sept 28th

First part light breze and variable from S by E to East Ship working to the Northward Middle part wind N E. Latter part same working to S & E saw two Whales lowered two Boats without success

Wednesday Sept 29th

First part light breze and cloudy weather from N.E Ships working to the S.E all sail set saw two Whales lowered two Boats without succes Middle part wind same Latter part wind variable

Thursday Sept 30th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy weather from S.E working to the S.E along shore Middle part fine Latter part calm saw a Dead Whale lowered our Boats for it saw one live Whale Chased without succes

Friday October 1st

First part light airs from S.W and pleasant weather took the Dead Whale alongside and cut Him. lost His Bone Middle part cleared up decks commenced boiling Latter part calms and cloudy

Saturday Oct 2nd

First part light airs and clear Middle part and Latter same employed in boiling

Sunday 3rd

First part light airs from S.E. and cloudy employed in boiling at 7 PM raing died strong breeze at 10 handed light sails wind S.E heading E.S.E Middle part double reef the Topsails Ship working up for the North Shore finished boiling Latter part pleasant weather and strong breeze from S.W started the Oil into the Tanks

Monday Oct 4th

First part strong breeze and pleasant weather from N by N & N E under double reefs and Foresail and Jib Spoke and Wooley Latter part fine saw Whales lowered four Boats struck one to L B and upset the Boat A 12 M the other Boats in pursuit of the Whales

Tuesday Oct 5th

First part strong breeze and pleasant weather from Westward Boats in chase of the fast whale broke the Mast Thwart of the L Boat got into the B B and struck and killed the whale and took Him alongside and commenced Cutting Middle part finished Latter part fine employed in boiling

Wednesday Oct 6th

First part fine breeze and weather from Westward at 2 P M saw Whales lowered three Boats struck one to W B killed and took Him alongside and commenced Cutting Middle part finished Latter part fine

Thursday Oct 7th

First part fine breeze and weather from Westward Ship hauling Position off the East End of Hekestoff Island about twenty five miles Middle and latter parts fine employed in boiling

Friday Oct 8th

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from the Westward spoke Ship Oregon to Bore S. O. seven Hundred bbls Oil struck and got a Muscle Diggles to the B B & took Him alongside and Darked down Middle part fine Latter part employed in boiling and stowing Oil

84

Saturday Oct 9th

First part fine employed in boiling and stowing Oil latter part same the Muscle Loggers alongside

Sunday Oct 10th

First part moderate breez from S & E and hazy latter part cut the Whale and work to the S & E under short sail employed in boiling

Monday Oct 11th

First part fine weather from S & E working to the windward under short sail employed in boiling Middle and Latter parts same

Tuesday Oct 12th

First part strong breez from S & E and Cloudy weather Ship working to the windward under short sail Middle and Latter part much the same

Wednesday Oct 13th

First part strong breez and cloudy weather from S & E Ship working to the windward under short sail Middle and Latter parts much the same employed in boiling and stowing Oil

Thursday Oct 14th

First part strong breize and rainy weather from S & E Ship working to the S & E under double reefd Topsails and Foresail employed in stowing Oil finished boiling Latter part blowing fresh

Friday Oct 15th

First part moderate Gale from S & E with frequent squalls of Snow Ship working to the S & E under double reefd Topsails Foresail and jibs Latter part handed jibs

Saturday Oct 16th

First part fresh Gale from SbE and squalls at times Ship working to the SbE close reef'd the Topsails at 3 P M Pitched away the Jibb and Flying Jibb Booms and Lowered everything but Spar and one Back Rope to Martingale reef'd Foresail Middle and Latter parts blowing heavy carrying close reef Topsails and reef'd Foresail

Sunday Oct 17th

First part heavy Gale from SbE to E bS Ship working to the SbE one different Tacks under close reef'd Topsails and reef'd Foresails Middle part same Latter part more moderate Struck reef'd Foresail

Monday Oct 18th

First part moderate breeze and heavy swell from E bS & E steering E & N double reef'd Topsails and courses Latter part made all sail discovered the Foremast to be broke off or nearly so under and above the Irons Banded set to Fishing it Lat 56.24 N

Log 142 15 East

Tuesday Oct 19th

First part light breeze and variable with pleasant weather employed in Fishing Fore part steering E & S Latter part N E & E at 8 Right off NE Middle and Latter parts much the same as Obs

Wednesday Oct 20th

First part light breze and cloudy weather from S.E steering E employed in Fishing Fore Mast at 6 P M finished it and made all sail but jibs broke out Boat — Middle and Latter part fine So Ob

Thursday Oct 21st

First part moderate breze and Cloudy weather from N.N.E steering S.E all sail set fitted a jibb Boom and painted it through the Day Middle part wind S.W fresh breze double reefd Fore and Mizn Topsails Latter part fine

Friday Oct 22nd

First part light breze and cloudy weather from S.W steering S.E by S at 4 P M came S by E employed in rigging out and fitting Jibb Boom Middle part Calm Latter part brisk breze from E.S.E heading S.E by S So Ob

Saturday Oct 23rd

First part fresh breze and cloudy weather from E.S.E this heading S.E close hauled double reefd the Main Topsail handed Fore Topsail and Mainsail at 5 P M close reefd Main & Mizn Topsails Middle part moderate Latter part Calm Lat 53.0 North Long 14.41 East

Sunday Oct 24th

First part calm with heavy Swell from S.E broke out Water put five Casks Oil in Bluber Room at 1 P M light breze from S.S.W steering S.E & set single reefd Main Topsail and Main Top Gnt sail Middle and Latter part strong breze handed Fore Topsail and Main Top Gnt sail

87

Monday Oct 25th

First part moderate Gale and cloudy weather from S.S.W. steering S.S.E. under close reefd Maintopsail single reefd Main Topsail and Foresail
Middle part moderate Latter part some hard Gale

Tuesday Oct 26th

First part strong breeze and cloudy from S.S.W. steering S.S.E. set double reefd Fore and Main Topsails & A.P.M. double reefd Main Topsail hauled up Foresail and luffed to the wind heaving to. Middle part calm and pleasant Latter part light variable and variable

Lat 48 45 South
Long 152.00 East

Wednesday Oct 27th

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from S.S.E. to heading best to S under double reefd Topsails and Foresails employed in breaking out After Hole for sugar found none A.M. P.M. kept off S.S.W. & luffed to the wind with Head Yards aback Latter part brisk breeze from South A.M. P.M. wore Ship to E.S.E. braced forward Head Yards A.M. made all sail at 10 A.M. saw Chowenkotan Island bearing E. by N. distant twenty five miles at 12 M. Wore Ship to W.S.W.

Lat 48.44 South
Long 153 25 East

Thursday Oct 28th

First part brisk breeze and cloudy weather from South Ship heading W.S.W. all sail set at 4 P.M. tacked to E.S.E. at 5 tacked to W.S.W. handed Main Top Sail several Islands in sight Chowenkotan the nearest bearing E. by S. distant twenty Miles at 6 P.M. Middle part fine at 11 hauled Main yard aback Latter part wind E.S.E. Ship heading S.S.E. Lat 48.54 North Long 15

Friday Oct 29th

First part moderate breze and cloudy weather from E.S.E ship heading N.E under double reefd Topsails and Foresail nothing in sight Middle part light winds and variable steering to the courses hauled up Latter part strong breze and steering S.E. wind North made all sail

Latt 48.34 North Long 151.12 East

Saturday

Thursday Oct 30th

First part strong breze and cloudy weather from North steering E.S.E all sail set at 1 P M saw another Island bearing E by E at 2 steered off S/2 W at 6 P M Thirteen Satan Islands South Point bore East distt 12 miles Rankan Island North Point bore South East distt 15 miles at 6 hauled by the off shore heading to the Middle part light winds and baffling Latter part moderate breze and cloudy weather from S.E. and heavy swell from the steering by the three Islands in sight

handed main Topsail and double reefd the Topsails

Sunday Oct 31st

First part strong breze and cloudy weather from S.E steering by from the Island at 1 P M luffed ship to the wind with Head yards aback courses hauled up brot out water, at 4 Thirteen Satan Island bearing E.S.E distt thirty five miles at 5 fresh breze handed Fore and Mizzen Topsails and Courses at 6 rainy kept off by the at 7/2 luffed to the wind heading S.S.W close reefd main Topsail Middle part moderate at 11 wind E.S.E wore ship to S.E from 12 to 2 A M wind light and variable wore ship to West Latter part light breze from South set Fore and Mizn Topsails steered South & by West

Latt 46.57 North Long 152.20 East

Monday November 1st

First part brisk breeze and pleasant weather from S.W. steering E. under double reefd Topsails and Foresail at 8 P.M. luffed to the wind hauled Foresail up Ships Reading S.E. at 4½ P.M. wore Ship to West at 7 light breeze from W.S.W. Ship Heading N.W. wore Ship to South at 9½ wore Ship to S.W. fresh breeze at 12 wore Ship to S. squally weather at 1 A.M. wind veered to W. Ship Heading S.W. close reefd Foresail at 4 A.M. wore Ship to S.S.W. Latter part frequent squalls of rain at 7½ A.M. called all Hands

Kept Ship S.E. per Compass set courses at 12 M. Steered E. fine weather Latt 48.27 N

Long 153.52 E

Tuesday Nov 2nd

First part moderate Gale and cloudy weather from W. steering E. by S. at 1 P.M. saw Rheineerskotan Island bearing S. dist 9 miles steered E.S.E. at 2 saw the Sisters bearing S.E. Last made all sail Middle and Latter part fine weather at 9 A.M. calm

No Obs

Wednesday Nov 3rd

First part light breeze and pleasant weather from S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. close hauled all sail set Middle part Strong breeze shortened sail to double reefd Topsails handed Jibb and Mainsail Latter part fresh Gale have Ship low under close reefed Main Topsail Fore Topmast Stay Sail and Main Spencer

Not Obs

Thursday Nov 4th

First part moderate Sale from S E and easy Ship hove too under close reefd Main Topsail heading E b E at 6 P M wind died away and hauled to the S W steered E set Foresail Middle part wind increasing steered E S E Latter part strong Gale steering E at 9 P M shipped a Sea stove Waist Boat handed Foresail & hove Ship to under close reefd Main Topsail heading South

Friday Nov 5th

First part strong Gale from W S W Ship lying too under close reefd Main Topsail heading South at 8 P M steered E set Foresail at 5 turned one reef out Main Topsail steered E by S Middle part strong breeze and squally Latter part fine weather made all sail Latt 47..05 North
Long 164..45 East

Saturday Nov 6th

First part strong breeze and pleasant weather from W steering E S E all sail set Middle part and latter part much the same took in Waist Boat and put her over the Dry works
Latt 45..47 North
Long 168..24 East

Sunday Nov 7th

First part strong breze and pleasant weather from N.N.W steering E.S.E all sail set at 7 PM steered E Middle part same Latter part cloudy

No Obs

Monday Nov 8th

First part moderate breze and cloudy weather from N.N.W steering E all sail set took in Larboard Boat put Barr Boat on Starboard Crane at 5 wind S.W with squalls of rain double reefd the Fore and Mizen Topsails

Middle part same Latter part, wind W.N.W

Latt 44.20 North Long 176 00 East

Tuesday Nov 9th

First part strong breze and pleasant weather from N.N.W steering East all sail but double reefs Fore and Mizn Topsails at 4 PM course E by N Middle part same Latter part Squally Latt 43.50 North Long 179.25 West

Wednesday Nov 10th

First part moderate breze and frequent squalls of Rain from N.W steering East all sail set but double reefd Fore and Mizn Topsails Middle and Latter parts wind light and variable broke out Water

Latt 43.16 North Long 176.46 W

Thursday Nov 11th

First part light wind and variable steering East all sail set employed in scraping Bow Middle and Latter parts wind N.N.E heading East

Latt 42.58 North
Long 173.10 West

a2

Friday Nov 12th

First part strong breeze and cloudy weather from N.N.E. Heading East close hauled and employed in scraping Bone handed Main Topsail Gallant Sail double reef'd the Topsails Middle part moderate breeze Latter part same mde all sail Latt 42.59 North

Saturday Nov 13th

First part light airs and calms employed in scraping Bone at 7 P M light breeze from S.W Steering East by North ½ North

All sail set Middle part strong breeze and raing S.S.E handed Fore and Mizn Topsails and Mainsail double reef'd the Maintopsail Latter part same set close reef'd Fore and Mizn Topsails and reef'd Mainsail Steered E.N.E

Sunday Nov 14th

First part fresh breeze and cloudy weather from S.E Steering E.N.E under close reef'd Fore and Mizn Topsails reef'd Mainsail double reef'd Maintopsail and Foresail at 7 P M wind E.S.E ship heading N.E Shortend Sail to close reef'd Maintopsail and Foresail Middle part from 11 P M until 4 A M light airs and variable at 4 breezed up strong from West blowed away Fore Topmast Stay Sail hauled Foresail up Hove Ship too heading S.S.W called Hands to put Fore but it blowed clear of the Yard before we could accomplish it Latter part blowing fresh at 6 A M shipped a heavy Sea while trying to secure the Remnants of Foresail that washed one Man Overboard Francis Leerby Seaman a Native of the Cape De Verde Islands also 4 Ports of Starboard Bulwarks and Boat from

Carried Forward

a3

Brought Forward

Nov 14th

Starboard Quarter Made Ship & may set the watch at 12 h moderate Gale and pleasant

No Obs

Monday Nov 15th

First part moderate Gale and cloudy weather from West Ship have two under close reefs Main Topsail heeding to S.W. at 1 PM set close reef & Fore Topsail kept off E at 7 steered E & E Middle part moderate Latter part same with pleasant weather Sent Foresail and Fore topmast Staysail Lat 41.41 North 169. 25 West

Tuesday Nov 16th

First part strong breze and pleasant weather from S.W. steering E & E under single reef Maintopsail Main top Gallt sail reef Mainsail and Close reef Fore topsail and Foresail Middle part Calm Latter part strong breze from S.W. & S set Miz. Topsail turned one reef out Main topsail

No Obs

Wednesday Nov 17th

First part strong breze and rainy weather from S.W. to S steering E by S under double reef Maintopsail close reef Foretopsail and Foresail set Mainsail reef and split it furled it again set close reef Miz. Topsail Middle part rainy and squalls from S.S.W. Latter part moderate Gale from S by W shortened sail to close reef Maintopsail Foretopmast Stay sail

No Obs

Thursday Nov 18

First part moderate Gale and cloudy weather from S.S.W. steering S.E set Fore topsail close reef and Foresail Middle part calm Latter part strong breze from S.W. & S set Miz. Topsail turned one reef out Main topsail

No Obs

Friday Nov 19th

First part strong breeze and cloudy weather from S b E steering S E b S under double reefs Topsails and Foretail Middle part moderate Latter part blows stout reefs out Maintopsail set Maintop Gallt Sail employed in scraping Bone repairing Bulwarks No Obs

Saturday Nov 20th

First part moderate breeze and cloudy weather from S b. steering S E b S employed in scraping and washing Bone Middle part wind from S b E to S at 2 PM wind South heading E S E, Latter part part strong breeze and squally

Latt 35.. 59 North Long 151. 00 W

Sunday Nov 21st

First part strong breeze and pleasant weather from S. Ship heading E S E handed Maintop Gallt Sail hauled Forerail up employed in washing Bone Middle part fine weather Latter part light wind and variable with rain steering S by E ½ E employed in washing Bone set Maintop Stwbd No Obs

Monday Nov 22nd

First part light wind and variable with rain steering S by E ½ E employed in washing Bone Middle part moderate breeze and rainy from S b E steering S by E Latter part same

No Obs

Thursday Nov 23d

First part strong and cloudy weather from S.S.E steering S by E employed in washing Bone Middle and Latter parts fine finished washing Bone

Lat 30.29 Long 80.06 West

Wednesday Nov 24th

First part strong breez and Squally weather from S.E Steering S all hands employed in breaking out Fresh Water and filling Salt water in Fore Hole put Bow Boat on the Cranes Middle part Squally Latter part Dome employed in repairing Boat

Lat 27.39 N
Long 151.30 W

Thursday Nov 25th

First part strong Trades from E by E and Squally steering S by W per Compass handled Maintop Sail close reef'd & Fore top sail single reef'd Foretopsail employed in mending Boat sent up Mizen top Sail Yard Middle part fine Latter part wind E by E employed in washing Ship inside handed Maintop Sail Foresail and Spritsail Boat

Lat 26.00

Friday Nov 26th

First part strong breez and pleasant weather from E by E steering S by W per Compass employed in washing Ship inside Middle part fine Latter part employed in mending Mainsail

Lat 23.16 North
Long 154.08 West

Saturday Nov 27th

First part strong breeze and variable with fine weather Ship heading S by W and S.S.W employed in mending Sails and other Jobs Middle part wind S.E heading S by W Latter part Same best Mainsail

Latt 21.59 North Long 155.35 W

Sunday Nov 28th

First part strong breeze and variable from S.E by E to S.E by S Ship close hauled Part of Jacks aboard employed in various Jobs Middle part fine At 8 P M shortened sail to Topsails wore Ship to N.E wind E.S.E At 12 A M wore Ship to S.S.E At 6 Made sail Latter part fine At 8 A M saw East Maui bearing S. Dist 35 miles kept off S.S.W At 12 M steered West

Latt 21.14 North
Long 156.38 West

Monday Nov 29th

First part strong Breeze and fine weather from N steering West along the North Shore of Morotai all sail set Sent Chains got Anchors off Bows At 6 P M the West Point of Morotai bore S.S.E Dist 10 miles hauled up S.S.W Middle and Latter part Moderate at 3 P.M came to anchor in Honolulu Harbor

Tuesday Nov 30th

Light variable winds and Pleasant weather employed mooring ship and sent down Foretopsail yard and Mast and Fore yard ends Pleasant

Wednesday Dec 1st

Commences with Strong Breezes and squally Middle part the same Latter part moderate ends the same all hands employed making spunyarn and drying Bone

Thursday Dec 2nd 1858

All these 24 hours Strong Breezes and squally with much rain employed at various Jobs

Friday Dec 3rd

Commences with Strong Trades with an occasional shower of rain Middle and Later part the same Ends Pleasant employed Bundling Bone

Saturday Dec 4th

Moderate Trade winds and some rain all hand employed on Bone

Sunday Dec 5th

All these 24 hours Strong Trades and squally

Monday Dec 6th

First part pleasant unmoored hauled alongside Ships Radiator of New Bedford and saw all ready for discharging Oil in the morning finished Bundling Bone and Shipped On Board Ship Mountain Wave of Boston 102 Bundles weighing 9343 lbs in good order and Marked with Labels Pasted on each side of every Bundle having Ship Nimrod of Wm Gifford New Bedford Printed on each Label

Tuesday Dec 7th

Commences with Moderate Trade winds and Pleasant Middle part the same Later part Strong Breezes from E.N.E. and an occasional rain squall Ends the same Discharged one 4th Officer the rest of the crew employed Discharging Oil

Wednesday Dec 8th

All these 24 hours Moderate N.E. Trades and Pleasant All hands employed Discharging Oil

Thursday Dec 9 12 hrs 1858

Moderate and Pleasant with an occasional shower all hands employed discharging Oil

Friday Dec 10 12 hrs

Strong Trade winds and some rain finished Discharging Oil Having shipped 583 bbls of Oil Marked N.I.T. in a Diamond on the Bung Stave and each cask Numbered there Being 92 cask all told

Saturday Dec 11 12 hrs

First Part Moderate Middle part the same Later part strong Breezes and rainy All hands employed Breaking out and setting up shooks ends Pleasant

Sunday Dec 12 12 hrs

Commences with Moderate winds from E by N and Pleasant Middle and Later part the same ends squally all hands on share with the exception of ships Keepers

Monday Dec 13

Light Baffling winds and squally with some Rain employed Fitting shooks and restowing the Hold.

Tuesday Dec 14 12 hrs

Commences with strong Trade winds Middle part wind veered to S.E. and squally Later part the same ends raining employed setting up shooks

Wednesday Dec 15 12 hrs

All these 24 hours strong Breezes from the Southward and squally employed Breaking out and Restowing Between Decks

Thursday Dec 16 12 hrs

First Part Moderate Middle part the same Later part strong Breezes and rainy ends the same employed restowing shooks and various other Jobs

Friday Dec 17th 1858

Commences with Strong Trade Winds and Pleasant Middle and Later part the same ends squally While employed stowing water cask down the Main Hatch Frederick Miller a Fore Mast hand was knocked into the Lower Hold and so severely injured that we sent him to the Hospital soon after the accident occured

Saturday Dec 18th

All these 24 hours Strong variable winds and frequent showers employed getting up shears & stripping Foremast and getting ready to hoist it out ends Pleasant

Sunday Dec 19th

All these 24 hours Strong Trade winds and frequent showers crew on Liberty ends moderate and pleasant

Monday Dec 20th

Commences with Moderate winds and Pleasant Middle and Later Part the same ends with Strong Breezes and rainy employed on Fore Mast which we hoisted out and sent on shore while clearing away the ForeStay discovered our Bowsprit to Badly sprung and while overhauling the Foot ropes on the Foreyard found that rotten and very much decayed

Tuesday Dec 21st

First part Moderate and Pleasant Middle and Later part the same ends with Strong Trade winds and frequent rain squalls employed getting water from shore past a new fish in the Main Topmast also the old one being Broken 2nd Officer off duty sick

Wednesday Dec 22nd

All these 24 hours Moderate and Pleasant employed hoisting water from the shore and repairing ForeRigging stepped a new Foremast and fitted the Lower Rigging

Thursday Dec 23rd 1858

Commences with Fresh Breezes and Pleasant Middle and Later part the same ends with strong Trades winds and frequent rain squalls Held a survey upon our spars and condimned the Bowsprit Foreyard and Main Topgallant yard Michael Harregan one of the Foremast hands Missing

Friday Dec 24th

Commences with strong N E Trades and an occasional shower of rain Middle and Later part the same ends rainy Hoisted out the Bowsprit sent it on shore and employed the rest of our time getting off water

Saturday Dec 25th

First part strong Trades and frequent showers Middle and Later part the same ends squally and rainy Called all hands at the usual Time seven of them refused duty Viz

John W Dennis
George McCann
John McGee
Charles H. Palmer
Stephen Stewart
Frederick Bostford
Thomas Brennan

They refused on account of its being Christmas Day had no objection to work on any other day But refused simply Because it was Christmas no other reason being given Notwithstanding they could see the crew of every American Ships in the Harbor at work The Officer on duty reported to the Capt. who stated to them the consequences and Six said they were willing to work the other Stephen Stewart wished to see the Consul first The Capt. took him on shore and soon after he returned to his duty again employed getting off water

101

Sunday Dec 28th 1858

First part Moderate winds and frequent showers Middle part the same Later part Strong Trade winds and squally ends the Same principal part of the crew ashore

Monday Dec 29th

Commences with strong Breezes and frequent showers Middle part more Moderate, Later part the same ends pleasant employed on ship duty Stephen Stewart and Wm Logan two Foremast hands missing

Tuesday Dec 28th

First part fresh Breezes Middle part the same Later part frequent showers ends pleasant ~~Employed Bowsprit~~ employed getting anchor hooks chain &c. from shore aboard Officers on duty again

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commences with pleasant weather Middle part strong Breezes and rainy Later part the same ends pleasant employed repairing Between Decks fitting new Bowsprit and setting up rigging

Thursday Dec 30th

First part strong Breezes and showery Middle part the same Later part Mild and Pleasant ends sent up Fore Topmast fitted and set up the rigging ends Pleasant

Friday Dec 31st

Begins with strong Trades with some rain Middle and Later part more moderate ends Pleasant with the exception of an occasional shower employed on rigging

Saturday Jan. 1st 1859

Commences with mild and pleasant weather Middle part the same ends showery employed fitting Foreyard and Jibboom Wm. Johnson Absent took missing

Sunday Jan 2nd

Fine Pleasant weather all these 24 hours

Monday Jan 3rd

Commences with strong Trades and rainy Middle and Later part quite Pleasant ends the same employed fitting and setting up rigging Bending sails &c.

Tuesday Jan 4th

First Part fine pleasant weather Middle part the same Later part. Strong Breezes ends the same employed on rigging

Wednesday Jan 5th

Commences with pleasant weather and Light Baffling winds Middle and Later part the same ends pleasant employed painting ship

Thursday Jan 6th

Begins with strong Trades and pleasant weather Middle Later part the same and with an occasional shower employed painting and reeving running rigging

Friday Jan 7th

First part moderate and Pleasant Middle and Later fresh Breezes ends pleasant employed painting Our First Officer Mr Carroll, came on Board

Saturday Jan 8th

Commences with Light Winds and Pleasant Weather Employed at Various Job Middle and Latter Parts the Jam So Ends this Day,

Dunday Jan 9th

Commences with Pleasnt Wither
Wind to the Southward Middle
Part the Wind Varied to N E
Stiff Brize Latter Part the Same

Monday Jan 10

Commences with Strong Trades Employed
at Various Jobs Middle Part Wind
Moderat Latter Part the Same So Ends

Tuesday Jan 11

Commences With a Stiff Wind from
The East and Pleasnt Wether Employd
At Various Middle and Latter Parts
The Same Frederick Bostford Chas
Palmer John W Dumas Run away
So Ends

Wednesday Jan 12

Commences With Pleasnt Wether
Employds hauling Ship Ridey for
Sailing Took Potatos and Others
Stores On Board So Ends

Thursday Jan 13

Commences With Stiff Trades all
Hands on board Ridey for Sea
At 12 A M The Pilot Came on Board

An We got under Way at 2 P M
The Pilot Left us out Side we Steerd
Our Course S W Stowed our Anchors
And on Bent Chains So Ends

Friday Jan 14

Commences With a Strong Brize
from the N E ~~at~~ at 12 A M
we hauled on the Wind heading
E S E Middle Part and Latter
Part the Same Employds at Various
Jobs So Ends

Latt 20 0 0

Rimarkes On Board of The Ship

Saturday Jan 15

Commences With a Stiff Breze
From the NE. and heavy Swell
Employde Fitting Boats and
Other Jobs Middle the Wind
The Same Latter Part Light
Wind So Ends

Latt 19.51 N Long

Sunday Jan 16

Commences With a Light Breze
From the NNE and Plesent Weather
heading East Employde at Ships
Duty Middle Part Light airs
and Baffling with Rain Squalls
Latter Part Strong Breze from
The NE and Plesent So Ends

Latt 18.53

Monday Jan 17

Commences With a Stiff Breze
From the Eastward and Squally
at 3 PM the Wind Canted to the
SE Tacked Ship heading ENE
Middle Part Squally Latter
Part Light Rain Squalls
Employde at Vaurous Jobs So Ends

Tuesday Jan 18

Commenced With a Light Breze
from the SE with Squalls and
Rain Employde at Ships Duty
Middle Part Light Wind and
Clear Wither Latter Part the Wind
Canted to the Westward and Dide a
way, Calm So Ends Latt 18.58 N

Wideneday Jan 19

Commences With a Calm Employde
at Selling up Riggin and Other Job
Middle Part at 2 A M got a Breze from
The North Steaering South Latter Part
The Wind Canted To the Eastward
So Ends Latt 18.12 N Long 156.58

Nimrod of New Bedford Willis Howes Master

Thursday Jan 20

Commences with a Light Breze from
The Eastward and Pleasent Wither
Employed at mending Sails and
Other Jobs Middle Part Wind E by E
Heading South Latter Part the Wind
Canted to E by N Light Breze Mr Pomroy
of Duty Sick So Ends
Latt 16 - 54 Long

Friday Jan 21

Begins with Light Wind from the East
and Pleasent Wither heading S by E with
all Sail Set Employed at mending
Mr Pumroy of Duty Sick
Sail and Other Jobs Middle Part
The Wind Canted to E N E Stiff Breze

Latter Part Strong Wind and heavy
Swell from the S E Took in the Fore
and Mizen Top gallant Sails So Ends
Latt 15 - 15 N Long 156 - 16

Saturday Jan 22

Commences with a Strong Wind from
The E N E and heavy Swell from
S E heading S E Employed at
Various Jobs at 7 P M Took in the
Fly Jib and Main Top gal Sail
Middle Part Squally Latter Part
Moderated Set Fly Jib and
Mr Pumroy of Duty Sick
Main Top gal Sail at 8 A M
Wind Canted to N E by N So Ends
Latt 14 - 08 Long 154 - 43

Sunday Jan 23

Commences with Strong Wind from the
N N E and Squally with Rain heading
East Employed at Various Jobs at
2 P M Took in the Main Top gal Sail
and Fly Jib Middle Part and Latter
Part Strong Breze and Pleasent at 8
A M Set Main Top gal Sail So Ends
Mr Pumroy of Duty Sick
Latt 13 - 53 N

Remarkes On Board of The Ship Nimrod

Monday Jan 24

Commences With a Stiff Brege from the N.N.E and heavey Swell Heading East Middle Part the Same Latter Part Calm Employd at Various Jobs Mr Tumroy off Duty Sick So Ends

Latt 14 11 Long 152 11 41

Tuesday Jan 25

Commences With a Calm and Heavy Swell Pleasnt Wither Employd at mending Sails and Other Jobs

Middle Part the Same Latter Part Squalley with heavey Rain

Mr Tumroy Sick at 10 A M we got a Brege from S E So Ends

Latt 14 11 23 Long 151 11 53

Wedenday Jan 26

Commences With Light Breze from the S E and Pleasnt Wither Heading E N E Employd at Various Jobs Middle Part the Wind Canted to E.N.E Braced around the Yards Heading S E at 3 A M Strong Winds Took in the Meyn Top gal Sail

Latter Part the Same So Ends

Latt 13 11 42 Long 151 11 37 W

Thursday Jan 27

Commences With a Strong Breze from the E N E and Cloudy Wither Heading S E Employd at mending Sails and Other Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part the Same So Ends

Latt 12 11 53 Long 150 11 37 W

Friday Jan 28

Commences With a Strong Breze from the E N E at 6 P M Took in the Fore and Main Top gal Sails Employd at Various Jobs Middle

Past Squalley and heavey Swell
Latter Part It Blowed Strong at
6 A M Tacked Ship Heading S E
at 10 A M Double Reefed Fore and
Main Top Sails So Ends
Latt 12 - 23 Long

Saturday Jan 29
Commences With a Strong Breez
from the E N E and heavey Swell
Heading S E at 6 P M Wore Ship
Heading North Middle Part at
1 A M Wore Ship heading S E by E Latter

Part The Same So Ends
Latt 11 - 43 Long 149 - 29

Sunday Jan 30
Commences With Strong wind from
the N E by E and heavey Swell with
Squalls Employde at Various Jobs
at 5 P M Wore Ship heading North
Middle Part the Same Latter Part
at 6 A M Tacked Ship heading S E by E
Latt 11 - 45 Long 149 - 28 West

Monday Jan 31
Commences With a Strong Wind from
the E N E and heavey Swell heading
S E at 3 P M Turned out one Reef
out of the Fore and Main Top Sails
at 6 P M Tacked Ship heading North
at 8 P M Clewed Down Top Sails for a
Squale when the Squale was over we
Made Sail Middle Part Squalley
Latter Part at 6 A M Split the
Main Sail Sent it on Deck To
Repare So Ends
Latt 11 - 38 Long 148 - 48 West

Remarkes on Board of the Ship Nimrod

Tuesday Feb 1th

Commences With a Strong Wind from
The E N E and Squalley with much Rain
at 5 P M Clewed Down Top Sails for a
Squall But it had Little Wind in it made
Sail again Tacked Ship at 6 P M heading S E
Middle Part heavy Squalls Dubble Reefed
The Top Sails Latter Part Set Single Reefed
Top Sail at 7 A M Tacked Ship heading North
Employed at minding Sails and Other Jobs So Ends

Wedenday Feb 2 nd

Commences With a Strong Wind from the E N E
And Squalley Wither at 1 P M Tacked Ship
Heading S E Employed at Various Jobs
at 4 P M Tacked Ship heading North
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Cloudy
and Light Wind Set Main Top gal Sail
and Fly Jib at 9 P M Lowered the Starboard
Boat for Black Fish But Couldenth
Strick Came on Board at 11 A M So Ends
Lat 42° 07 Long 148 ° 50 West

Thursday Feb 3

Commences With a Stif Breeze from the
N E by E Cloudy Wither Employed at mending
Sail and Other Jobs at 1 P M Tacked Ship
Heading S E by E at 6 P M the Wind Canted to East

Tacked Ship Heading N N E Middle Part the
Same Latter Part Commenct moderat Made

all Sail at 7 A M Raised a Sail at 10 A M
Spoke her the Adeline Capt Tabor at 11 A M had
A Squall with much Rain Took in the Top gallant
Sails and Fly Jib and Dubble Reefed the Top
Sails So Ends No Obs

Friday Feb 4 th

Commences With a Strong Breeze from the North
at 1 P M the Wind Canted to N W heavy Squalls
and Rain at 4 P M Canted Back to E N E at
Clear of Present Made all Sail at 8 P M at
Came in Squalley Took in Fore and Main

Top gallant Sails Middle Part the Same.
Latter Part moderat Set Fore and Mizen
Top gal Sails Employed at mending Sails
and Other Jobs Sent Down the Main Top gal
Yard it was Spring So Ends
Latt 12-21 Long 167-20

Saturday Feb 5th

Commences With a Strong Breez from the
N E b E heavey Swell from the N W and Squally
with Rain Middle Part moderat at 12 P M
The Wind Canted to N N E heading East
Latter Part the Wind Canted to N N W Steering
Our Course East heavey Rain Squalls at
8 A M Lookin Fore and Mizen Top gal Sails

Sunday Feb 6

Commences With a Light Breez and Light
Rain at 1 P M the Wind Canted to the North
Steering East at 3 P M the Wind was N E
and Pleasent Wether Employed at Various
Jobs Middle Part Wind Strong Latter Part
The Same So Ends
Latt 10-01 Long 144-44 West

Monday Feb 7

Commences With a Strong Breez from N E
Pleasent Wether heading E b E Middle Part the
Same Latter Part Strong Breez and Squally
Dubble Reefed the Fore and Mizen Top Sails
Employed at Mending Sails and Other Jobs
~~Latt~~ No Obs

Tuesday Feb 8

Commences With a Strong Breez from the
E N E and Cloudy Wether heading S E Employed
at Ships Duty Sent the Main Sail Middle
Part Squally Latter Part Squally with much
Rain So Ends
No Obs

Remarks On Board of The Ship Nimrod

Wedenday Feb 9

Commences With Squalley Wether and heavey Rain heading NE by E at 2 P M it Cleard up Plesent Employde at Vaurious Jobs Sent up The Main Top gal yard at 8 P M Wore Ship Heading N N E Middle Part at 1 A M The Wind Canted to N E by E Wore Ship heading N E by E Latter Part Strong Wind Dubble Reefs Main Top Sail So Ends

Latt 6 ◦ 40

Thursday Feb 10

Commences With a Strong Wind from the E N E and Squalley with Rain & and heavey Swell Employde at Vaurious Jobs Middle Part at 12 P M Wore Ship heading N N E Latter Part Squalley heading N E So Ends

Latt 6 ◦ 10 Long 140 ◦ 44

Friday Feb 11

Commences With a Strong Breeze from the E N E and Squalley Wether with heavey Swell Heading N E Employde at Vaurious Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 10 A M Wore Ship heading N E So Ends

Latt

Saturday Feb 12

Commences With a moderat Breeze from the E N E and Rain Squalls at 1 P M the Wind Canted to E N E Tacked Ship Heading N E it Cleared & Plesent Wether Employde at mending Sail and Vaurious Other Jobs Middle Part Calm and Rain Showers Latter Part Calm and Plesent Wether at 10 A M Tacked Ship heading N E Richard Wallace Sick & Duty So Ends

Latt 7 ◦ 45 Long 138 ◦ 47

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Sunday Feb 13

Commences With a Light airs and Calms
With Rain Showers Employde at Vaurious
Jobs Middle and Latter Parts heavy
Squalls with much Rain So Ends

No Obr

Monday Feb 14

Commences With Stiff Brege from the E by E
and Squalley much Rain heading S E Dubble
Reefed Top Sails Set and Courses heavy Swell
at 6 P M Wore Ship heading N E Middle Part
heavy Rain and Calm Latter Part at 4 P M Wore
Ship heading S E at 8 A M it Stoped Raining Weather
Cloudy Employde at Ships Duty Richard Wallace
of Duty Sick No Obr To Ends

Tuesday Feb 15th

Commences With a Light Brege from the East
Wore Ship Heading N N E Cloudy Weather
Employde at Vaurious Jobs Middle Part Wore Ship
Heading S E Latter Part Strong Brege and Squalley
Richard Wallace of Duty Sick To Ends

Lat 06 - 55 North Long 136 - 59 West

Wideday Feb. 16

Commences With a Stiff Brege from the E by E
Wore Ship at 1 P M heading N E Employde at Ships
Duty at 6 P M Light Wind Rep off Steering N W
under Short Sail Middle Part much Rain Latter
Part Stiff Brege from the N N E and heavey Rain
Richard Wallace Sick To Ends No Obr

Thursday Feb 17

Commences With a Strong Brege from the
N N E heading N W heavey Rain at 2 P M the
Wind Canted to E by E Middle Part no Rain Light
Wind Latter Part Sum Rain Stiff Brege Made
Sail Set Top gab Sails at 6 A M Wind Canted to
N E by E no Rain Cloudy Weather Richard Wallace Sick
Employde at Vaurious Jobs To Ends

No Obr

112

Remarkes On Board of The Ship Nimrod

Friday Feb 18

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the NE Cloudy Weather Steering N W Employde at mending Sail and Other Jobs Middle Past Wind Canted to N N E Latter Part Strong Wind and Plesent Weather Richard Wallace Sick So Ends

Latt 10 - 55 Long 139 - 04 W

Saturday Feb 19

Commences With a Strong Breeze from the N N E and Plesent Wether Steering N W Employde at Ships Duty Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Canted to N E Richard Wallace Sick So Ends

Latt 13 - 06 No Long

Sunday Feb 20

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the N E and Plesent Weather Steering N W with Top gal Sails Set Employde mending Sail and Other Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A M Wind Canted to E S E at 8 A M the Wind Canted to N by E Strong Breze So Ends

Latt 15 - 62 Long 142 - 42

Monday Feb 21

Commences With a Strong Breeze from the N N E and Plesent Weather heading our Course N W Middle Part Wind Canted to N E by E Latter Part Employde at Ships Duty Richard Wallace of Duty Sick So Ends

Latt 16 - 51 No Long

Tuesday Feb 22

Commences With a Strong Wind from the N E by E and Plesent Weather Steering our Course W N W Employde at Various Jobs at 6 P M Took in The Fore and Mezen Top gal Sails Middle Part Took in the Fly Jib Latter Part Squally Took in Main Top gal Sail Richard Wallace Sick So Ends

Latt 18 - 29 Long 148 - 52

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Wedenday Feb 23

Commences With a Strong Wind from the N E and Squalley Weather Steering W. b N. at 3 P M Tookin the Jib and Dubble Reefed Top Sails Employde at Vaurious Jobs at 6 P M Tookin the Fore and Main Sails Middle Part Wind Canted to East Latter Part the Same Richard Wallace Sick

Latt 20 - 03 Long 152 - 13 So Ends

Thursday Feb 24

Commences With Strong Wind from the East And heavey Swell Steering W b N Employde at Ships Duty Middle Part the Same Latter Wind

Canted to E b E at 6 A M Rep Off Steaming West Made Sail Set Top gal Sail Richard Wallace Sick So Ends

Latt 21 - 18 North Long 153 - 53 W

Friday Feb 25

Commences With a verey Strong Wind from the E b E and hevey Swell Cloudy Weather Steaming W b S Employde at Ships Duty at 6 P M Took in all Sail But Dubble Reefed Top Sails and Luft to heading N E Judgeing our Selfes Clouse to Land Middle Part at 2 A M Wore Ship Heading South Latter Part at 4 A M Rep Off Steaming W b S Squalley Weather with Rain at 10 A M Luft to heading East Richard Wallace Sick.

So Ends No Obr

Saturday Feb 26

Commences With a Strong Wind from the E b E. and Squalley Weather With Rain heading N E Employde at Small Jobs Middle Part the Saim Latter Part at 4 A M Wore Ship heading South thick Weather at 11 A M Wore Ship heading N E Saw the Land But Couldent make out what Island it was on acount of the thick Weather Richard Wallace Sick

So Ends

No Obr

Remarkes On Board of the Ship Nimrod.

Sunday Feb 27

Commences With a Strong Breze from the E by E and thick Wather with heavey Swell and Light Rain at 1 P M Wore Ship heading South with Dubble Reefed Top Sails at 5 P M Wore Ship Heading N E Employde at Small Jobs Middle Part at 2 A M Wore Ship heading E by E Latter Part at 8 A M Set gib and main Sail at 12 A M Rep

Off Steearing West Made Sail Set Top gal Sail Richard Wallace Mabael Vincent Sick So Ends

Lat 21.01 Long

Monday Feb 28

Commences With a Strong Breze from the E by S Plesent Wither Steearing West for the Land at 4

P M it Came in Cloudy at 7 P M Took in Main Top gallant Sail and Dubble Reefed the Main Top Sail and Left to heading Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A M Rep off Steearing W by S at 10 A M Raised the Land Bareing S W 25 miles off Set all Sail Steearing S W Richard Wallace Sick and Manuel Vincent Lat 21 16 Long 158-42 So Ends

Tuesday March 1th

Commences With a Strong Breeze from the E S E and Plesent Wither Steearing W S W Rent Chains and Clear away Anchors Employde at Others Jobs at 3 P M Took in Sail and Left to for The Night Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A M Rep off Steearing S W for the Porte of Lahina With all Sail att Manuel Vincent Sick So Ends

Wednesday March 2nd

Commences With Strong Trades at 3 P M Came to Anchor and Furled Sails Employde at Breaking out Water Casks Middle Part and Latter Part Light Winds and Passling So Ends

Thursday March 3rd

Commences With Light Wind from the Southward and Plesent Wither Employde at Breaking out our After hole Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Friday March 4th

Commences With Light Winds and Calms and Plesent Wether Employde at Stowing the after hole and getting of Water Sent Manuel Vencents on Shore to be Descharged Sick Middle Part Latter Part The Same Thomas Soman Sick of Duty So Ends

Saturday March 5

Commences With Light Winds Kaffling and Plesent Wether Employde at Vairious Jobs Middle Part and Latter Parts the Same Thomas Soman of Duty Sick So Ends

Sunday March 6

Commences With Light Winds and Plesent Weather Employde at Vairious Jobs Middle and Latter Parts the Same Thomas Soman Sick So Ends

Monday March 7

Commences With Light Wind and Plesent Weather Middle and Latter the Same Employde at Mending Saile and Took our Potatos on Board So Ends

Tuesday March 8

Commences With Light Kaffling Wind and Plesent Employde at Ships Duty, Middle Latter Parts The Same Thomas Soman Sick at 11 A.M. got under Way and made all Sail Steering for Honulula Before We got under way we got out Water out of the Fore Hole and there we Discovered that Sum of the Crew had Made Preparasons to set Fire to the Ship But Took our Ancher Right away So Ends

Wedenday March 9

Commences With Strong Trades Winds and Plesent Wether Steering for Honulula we put in Irons Philiph Hindrickson Richard Wallace William Smith Having Strong Sucspecion that tha was the men that under Took to Set Fire to the Ship Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 9 A.M. Captian

Remarkes On Board of the Ship Nimrod

West on Shore at 11 A M the Boat returned on
Board Braced Forward Standing off Shore So Ends

Thursday March 10

Commences With Strong Wind from the NE.
and Plesent Weather ~~Long~~ Laying off and on
Honlulu at 6 P M it moderated to Light Wind
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Strong Wind
Under Double Reefed Top Sail So Ends

Friday March 11

Commences With Strong Wind from the NE
and Plesent Weather at 6 P M. the Boat went

on Shore and at 6 P M Came off to the Ship
with the Captian and Some Men that the Ship
Kept off and Made Sail Steering W by W
Middle Part the Same Latter Part the Wind Strong
and Cloudy Weather Steering W by S Employde Stowing
our Anchors Chains and Other Jobs Thomas Seman
Sick off Duty Took Phillips Hendrickson Willim
Smith and Richard Wallace out of Irons So Ends

No 6 hr.

Saturday March 12

Commences With a Strong Breze from the E N E and
Cloudy Weather Steering W by S Employde at Ships
Duty one Ship in Sight Middle Part the Same
Latter Part the Same Thomas Seman Sick So Ends

Latt 21 ° 06 Long 163 ° 00

Sunday March 13

Commences With a Strong Wind from the East

and Plesent Weather Steering W by S Employde at
Various Jobs one Ship in Sight Middle Part the
Same Latter Part at 9 A M Spoke the Ship Abraham
Barker of New Bedford Thomas Seman Sick So Ends

Latt 21 ° 12 Long 166 ° 07

Monday March 14

Commences With a Strong Breze from the East
and Plesent Weather Steering West Middle Part
The Same Latter Part Employde Painting Boats and
Other Jobs Wind Ganted to E N E Thomas Seman Sick
One Ship in Sight So Ends

Latt 21 59 Long 169 ° 47 West

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Tuesday March 15

Commences With a Strong Breze from the E. N E and Plesent Weather Steering our Course W by N Top gal Sails Set Employde Painting Boats and Other Jobs Middle Rain Squalls Latter Part Plesent One Ship in Sight So Ends

Lat 22.-37 Long 172-36 W

Wedenday March 16th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the E. N E. and Plesent Weather Steering W by N Employde at Painting Boats and Other Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part moderate So Ends

Thursday March 17 Lat 23.32 Long 175-32 West

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the E. N E.

and Plesent Weather Steering W by N Employde At Ships Duty One Ship in Sight Middle Part the Latter Part Spoke the Abram Barker and went on Board of her So Ends

Lat 24.-10 Long 177-36 West

Friday March 18

Commences With Light Wind from the East and Plesent Weather Steering W by S at 5 P M the Boat Came on Board Middle Part the Same Latter Part Employde at Ships Duty So Ends

Lat 24.-09 Long 179-47 Wes

Saturday March 19

Commences With a Light Breze from the East and Plesent Weather Steering W by S Employde at Ships Duty Middle and Latter Parts the Same So Ends

Lat 24-10 Long 178-22 East

Sunday March 20

Commences With a Light Breze from the East and Plesent Weather Steering W by S with Top gallant Sails Set Employde at Ships Duty one Ship in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light are one Ship in Sight Set Top Mast Studding Sail So Ends

Lat 26 16 Long 175-41 East

Remarks on board of the Ship Nimrod

Monday March 21

Commences With a Light Air from the East and Pleasnt Weather Steaning Wgt Middle Part the Same Latter Part Employde at Ships Duty So Ends this Day

Latt 23.42 Long 175.16

Tuesday March 22

Commences With a Light Air from the East and Pleasnt Weather Steaning Wgt Employde at Various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Canted to NNW at 9 AM it Canted to NE with Stiff Breze So Ends

Latt 24.22 Long 172.16 E

Wednesday March 23

Commences With a Strong Wind from the NE and Squalley Weather Steaning Wgt Employd at Ships Duty at 5 PM Took in Top gallant Sails Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 11 AM Set Main Top gal Sail Cloudy Weather the Ship Abraham Barker in Sight So Ends

Latt 24.12 Long 170.11 E

Thursday. Mar 24

Commences With a Strong Breze from the NE and Cloudy Weather Steaning Wgt Employde at Ships Duty Middle Part Squalley Latter Part Pleasnt Weather

Latt 24.06 Long 166.52 E

Friday March 25

Commences With Strong Wind from the NEgE and Clear Weather Steaning our Course Wgt Employde at Ships Duty Middle and Latter Parts the Same one Ship in Sight So Ends

So Latt Long 163.46

Saturday March 26

Commences With a Strong Breze from the NEgE and Cloudy Weather Steaning W½S Employde at Ship Duty At 6 PM Took in the Main Top gallant Sail Middle Part the Same Latter Part Squalley Set Main Top gal Sail So Ends

Latt 24.39 Long 160.17 Eas

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1858

Sunday March 27

Commences With a Strong Wind from the East and Squalley Weather Steering W½S Employde at Ships Duty one Ship in Sight Middle Part Squalley Latter Part Smokey and Wind more moderat Made all Sail To Ends

Latt 21°-15 Long 157°-21 East

Monday March 28

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the East and Smokey Weather Steering W½S at 3 P M the Wind Canted to E.S.E and Light Wind Took in Top gallant Sails Middle Part the Wind Canted to S.E

Latter Part at 6 A M the Wind Canted to S.S.E. Shifted our Course Steering S.W by W Set all Sail To Ends

Latt 23°-53 Long 153°-12.

Tuesday March 29

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the S.S.E and Pleasent Steering our Course W.S.W Employde at Ships Duty at 1 P M Wind Canted to S.S. and all Sail Set Middle Part at 1 A M Wind Canted to E.S.E Latter Part the Same one Ship in Sight To Ends

Latt 23°-28 Long 152°-36 East

Wednesday March 30

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the E.S.E and Smokey Weather Steering W by S Employde at Various Job Spoke the Ship Abraham Barker

Middle Part at 12 P M the Wind Canted to East Latter Part Set Fore Top Mast Studding Sail To Ends

Latt 23°-30 Long 150°-07 East

Thursday March 31

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the East and and Smokey Weather Steering West Employde at Ship Duty at 6 P M Kep Off Steering N by W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Moderat To Ends

Latt 25°-00 N Long 1

Remarks on Board of the Ship Nimrod of

~~Monday~~ ~~March~~

Friday April 1th

Commences With a Light Breez from the SE Smokey Weather Steaning NbW Employed at Ships Duty Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light air at 4 A M the Wind Canted to the North So Ends

Latt 25.55 Long 149.30 East

Saturday April 2nd

Commences With a Light Breez from the North and Plesent Weather Steading WNW at 1 P M the Wind Canted to East Steaning North Employed at Ships Duty at 2 P M Saw Fin Backs Whales Middle Part at 12 P M midnight Wind Canted to SW Braced around the yards Steading NEbN Much Rain Latter Part Wind Canted to ESE Steaning North Winds Light So Ends

Latt 26 35 S Long 149.30 East

Sunday April 3

Commences With a Light air from the SE and Plesont Weather Steaning NbE Employed at Various Jobs Middle Part Wind South Latter Part Wind SbW and heavey Rain Took in the Fore and Mizen Top gal Sails

No Obs

Monday April 4th

Commences With a Light Wind from the SbW and Cloudy with Light Rain Squalls Steaning NbE at 2 P M the Wind Canted to NNW heading NE Middle Part Wind Baffling Latter Part Wind East heading air Course NbE Light Drizling Rain So Ends No Obs

Tuesday April 5

Commences With Light Wind from the EbN and Hazy Weather with heavy Rain heading North Took in the Fore and Mizen Top gal Sails Middle Part Wind Canted to East Latter Part heavey Rain Steering NbE So Ends No Obs

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Wednesday April 6th

Commences With a Light Breze from the East Steering S.S.E Dark Cloudy Weather with heavey Rain at 5 P.M it Commenct To Blow and the Wind Canted to S.S.E Took in all Sail But Clouse Reefed Main Top Sail Took in the Row Boat and Putit on the House Middle Part at 1 A.M it moderated and Cleard of Sluvent Set Top Sails and Main Top gal Sail and Jib Latter Part the Same To Ends

Latt 30.14 Long 153.40 East

Thursday April 7th

Commences With a Strong Breze from the S.S.E.

and heavey Swell Heading East at 1 P.M Split the Fore Top Sail Sent it Down on Deck and Bent

An Outher one Dubble Reefed The Top Sails at 2 P.M Wore Ship heading North Wind Canted to E.S.E. Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Canted to S.E. Steering N.by E. Set Main Sail and Jib Sent Down the Main Sail and Bent a new one Employde at Various Jobs So Ends

Latt 31.50 Long 151.58 East

Friday April 8th

Commences With a Strong Breze from the S.E. and heavey Swell Steering N.by E Pleasent Weather Employde at Various Jobs Middle Part it Blowed on Light gale Took in all Sail But Dubble Reefed Fore and Main Top Sails and Fore Sail Latter Part the Weather Cloudy So Ends

Latt 34.45 S Long 153.00 East

Saturday April 9th

Commences With a Light gale from the S.E and Cloudy Weather Steering N.N.E at 6 P.M Split To under Clouse Reefed Main Top Sail heading E by N Middle and Latter Parts the Same So Ends

No Obr

Remarks on Board of the Ship Nimrod of

Sunday April 10th

Commences With a Strong Wind from the S.S.E. With Rain at 1 P.M. it Canted to N.W. and moderated Set Double Reefed Top Sail and Fore Sail at 2 P.M. The Wind Canted to S.E. With Stiff Breez and much Rain at 6 P.M. Took in Sail and Luft to heading East Middle part the Same Latter Part at 5 A.M. Rep off. Steering our Course N.N.E. Made Sail Much rain So Ends

No Obs

Monday April 11th

Commences With a Stiff Wind from the South and Cloudy Weather with Light Rain Top Sails Set and Main Top gal Sail Steering N.N.E. Saw Plenty Right Whale Feed and a School of Fin Back Whales at 6 P.M. Took in Sail and Luft to heading E.S.E. at 7 P.M. the Wind Canted to W.N.W heading S.W. at 9 P.M. Wore Ship heading North at 10 P.M. Wind Canted to N.N.W. Middle Part The Same Latter Part Made Sail heading N.E. So Ends

Latt 36.14 Long 155.30 East

Tuesday April 12th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the N.N.W and Plesent Weather ~~Steering~~ heading N.E. at 3 P.M. Wind Canted to N.E. heading E.b.N. Middle Part the Same Latter Part Calm Employd at Picking our Potatos over at 12 A.M. Raised Black Fish Lowerd one Boat But no Succes So Ends

Latt 37.07 Long 156.25 East

Wednesday April 13th

Commences With a Calm and Plesent Weather Employd at Picking Potatos over Middle Part Calm Latter Part at 6 A.M. we got a Light Breze from the South at 9 A.M. Wind Canted to East at 12 A.M. Lowerd a Boat for a Sun Fish and got him Took him on Board So Ends

Latt 37.50 Long 156.34 East

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Thursday April 14th

Commences With a Light Brege from the East and Plesent Weather Steering North at 2 P.M the Wind Canted to SE Sent Main Top Sail and Fore Sail Down on Deck and Bent Others Midde Part Calm Latter Part Light Wind Steering N by W Employde at Small Jobs So Ends Latt 39-29 Long 156-45 East

Friday April 15th

Commences With a Light Brege from the East and Plesent Weather Steering N by W at 4 P.M the Wind Canted to W.S.W Employed at Various Jobs Middle Part Wind Canted to N.N.E Tacked Ship Heading N.W Latter Part at 10 A.M Wind Canted to East Steering N by W with Top gallants Sails Set So Ends Latt 40-51 Long

Saturday April 16th

Commences With a Light Brege from the East And Plesent Weather Steering N by W at 4 P.M Saw a humpback Whale Leward the Starboard Boat and Struck him and he Took the Line Chased him Till Dark But Cudent get on Keep off our Course N by W Midde Part Wind Canted to SE Latter Part Fresh Brege and Cloudy So Ends NO Obr

Sunday April 17th

Commences With a Stiff Brege from the SE and Cloudy Weather Steering N by W at 4 P.M Blowing Fresh with Light Rain Took in Mizen Top gallant Sail and Main Sail at 8 P.M it Came in Thick fog Took in Sail Dubble Reefed Top Sails Middle Part it Blowed an Strong Latter Part thick fog and Wind moderat So Ends NO Obr

Monday April 18th

Commences With a Light Brege from the SE and Thick fog heavy Swell Steering our Course North Midde Part Calm Latter Part at 5 A.M the Wind Canted to S.W with Light rain So Ends , NO Obr

Remarkes on baard of the Ship Nimrod of

Tuesday April 19

Commences With a Calm and Light airs and Foggy with Light rain heavey Swell from the SE Steering Nby W at 3 P M Luft to on the Wind with Fore yard aback Judging our Selfs Fur a Nought North for the Straits at 5 P M Wore Ship heading South Middle Part Wind Canted to North Wore Ship heading E by E Latter Part at 5 A M it Blowed an Strong Took in Sail all But Clouse Reifed Main Top Sail So Ends

Latt 44 11 Long 151 54

Mystake in Long 156 18 East

Wdenday April 20

Commences With a Light gale from the North and heavey Swell Cloudy Weather heading E by E

Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A M Wind Canted to NE and moderated Made Sail Set Top Sails and Main Top gallant Sail Jib and Fly jib heading N by W So Ends

Latt 44 45 Long 155 54

Thursday April 21

Commences With a Stiff Brege from the NE and Clear Weather at 1 P M the Wind Canted to East Steering North at 5 P M Blowing Fresh Took in Maine Top gal Sail and Fly Jib and Dubble Reefed the Top Sails Middle Part at 1 A M Took in the Jib Latter Part at 4 A M it Commenct Snowing So Ends

Mistak in Latitude and Long Latt 47 13 Long 153 30

Friday April 22

Commences With a Stiff Brege from the East and thick Weather with Snow Squalls heading N by E at 3 P M Wore Ship heading S by E Middle Part at 1 A M Wind Canted to N W Clear Weather Heading N by E Set Top Sails Jib and Main Sail Latter Part at 6 A M Took in the Jib and Main Sail and Dubble Reefed the Top Sails at 9 A M Wore Ship heading W by N with Snow Squall So Ends

Latt 45 44 Long 156 03

125

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1858

Saturday April 23

Commences With Strong Wind from the N W and Pleasent Weather Set Main Sail and Jib heading W S W at 1 P M Wore Ship heading N W B N at 4 P M Took in Main Sail and Jib at 5 P M Blowing a Light gale Took in all Sail But Close Reefed Main Top Sails and Main Spencer Midden Part at 2 A M Wore Ship heading W & W Latter Part at 5 A M the Wind Canted to West Wore Ship heading N W W Wind moderated Set Dubble Reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail So Ends

Latt 46.22 Long 156.24

Sunday April 24

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the West and Clear Weather heading N W W Set Main Sail and Jib Middle Part the Same Latter Part Snow Squalls Took in Jib and Main Sail So Ends

Monday April 25

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the West and Light Snow Squalls at 4 P M Wind moderated Set Jib and Main Sail at 7 P M Strong Breze Took in Jib and Main Sail at 8 P M Wore Ship heading W & W Midde Part at 12 P M Wore Ship heading N by E Latter Part Light gale from N W Took in fore and Mizen Top Sails So Ends

Latt 48.17 Long 156.34 East

Tuesday April 26

Commences With a Light gale from the N W and Clear Weather at 1 P M Wore Ship heading W & W Middle Part at 12 P M Wore Ship heading N by E Latter Part at 10 A M Wind Canted to West Made Sail Set Dubble Reefed Top Sails and Courses So Ends

Latt 47.13 Long 156.48 East

Remarkes On Board of the Ship Nimrod

Wednesday April 27

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the West and fine Weather heading N N W at 5 P M Wind Canted to W S W at 8 P M it Come on Strong Wind and hagey Middle Part Jog Took in Fore Top Sail Main Sail and hauld up Fore Sail Latter Part at 8 A M Wore Ship heading S S W at 12 A M the Wind Canted to S S W thick Jog So Ends

So Obr

Thursday April 28

Commences With a Strong Breze from the S S W and thick Jog at 2 P M Wore Ship heading West

at 7 P M Wore Ship heading S E Middle Part the Wind Canted to W S W and Blowed Strong Clous Reped Main Top Sail Latter Part it Moderatid Set Dubble Reped Top Sails and Fore Sail Clear Weather So Ends

Latt 48.12 Long 157.04 East

Friday April 29

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the West and Showery Weather heading S S W at 1 P M Wore Ship Heading N N W at 7 P M the Wind Canted to North Middle Part Wind Canted to N N E Steering West Squally Latter Part Wind Canted to N N W and Blowed up a gale Took in all Sail But Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Top Mast Stay Sail So End

Latt 48.16 Long 155.23 E

Saturday April 30

Commences With a Strong gale from the N N W and Cloudy Weather heading W by S at 8 P M the Wind Canted to N W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Moderated and Canted to W N W Wore Ship and Made Sail Set Dubble Reped Top Sails and Fore Sail heading N N W So Ends

Latt 47.46 Long 155.24 East

Sunday May 1st

Commences With a Strong Breze from the West and heavy Swell heading N N W Cloudy Weather At 2 P M the Wind Canted to N W heading N N E

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1858

At 8 P.M the Wind Canted to W.S.W and modered
with Light Snow Squalls at 10 P.M the Wind Canted
to S.W with hazy Weather Middle part foggy
Wore Ship heading W.N.W Latter Part thick fog
at 8 A.M Wore Ship heading S.E.C So Ends
No Obs

Monday May 2nd
Commences With a Light Wind from S.W and
thick fog heading S.S.E at 8 P.M Wore Ship to
W.S.W Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Wore Ship heading South at 10 A.M it Cleared of
Turned the Reefs out of the Top Sails and set
The Fore Sail Wore Ship heading N.W at 12 A.M fog So Ends
No Obs

Tuesday May 3rd
Commences With Light Breze from the W.S.W
and thick fog at 2 A.M Wind Canted to W.N.W
Wore Ship heading S.W Main Yard aback Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Some 4 to 6 A.M Calm at 6
A.M got a Breeze from North and Clear Wore Ship
Heading W.N.W Made all Sail So Ends
No Obs

Wednesday May 4th
Commences With a Light Breze from the N.E and
Lowery Weather heading N.W.b.W all Sail Set at
3 P.M Raised a Ship heading to the N.W.b.W at
8 P.M Spoke the Ship But Couldent make out
What her Name Was at 10 Tacked Ship heading
to Eastward Took in Top gal Sails and hauld up
Course Middle Part at 12 P.M hauld aback the
Main Yard. Latter Part at 5 A.M Tacked Ship
Heading West Made all Sail at 9 A.M Raised
Land the Gourita Islands and three Ship So Ends
No Obs

Thursday May 5th
Commences With Stiff Breze from the ~~W.S.W~~ W at
1 P.M Wind Canted to ~~W.S.W~~ Tacked Ship heading
North at 6 P.M Wind Canted to W.N.W at 7 P.M Spoke

Remarkes On board Of the Ship Nimrod of

The Ship Bewitch of Warren at 8 P M Dark Took in
Top gal Sails hauled up Course and hauld aback
Fore Yard at 11 P M Wore Ship heading to South at
Day Light Latter Part Rep off Steering N N E Lowery
Weather at 10 P M Blowing Strong and thick fog Dubble
Reefed the Top Sails and Layd to on the Wind Main
Yard aback heading N by E No Ends
No Obs

Friday May 6
Commences With a Strong Breeze from the W N W and
thick fog heading South at 5 P M Wore Ship heading
N W at 7 P M Wore Ship Wind Canted To S & W

Heading S E Middle Part the Same Latter Part
It Cleared off Sum at 7 A M Wore Ship Steering
N W at 9 A M Came in thick Wore Ship heading
S E by S No Ends No Obs

Saturday May 7th
Commences With a Strong Breeze from the S W by S
and thick Lowery Weather heading S E by S at 2 P M
Commenc'd Raing Middle Part Took in Fore and
Mezen Top Sails Latter Part thick fog No Ends
No Obs

Sunday May 8th
Commences With a Strong Breeze from the S S W
and thick fog heading S E at 2 P M Wind Canted
To South Took in Fore Sail Middle Part the Same

Latter Part Clear at 4 A M Wind Canted to the
W S W Wore Ship heading N W at 7 A M Set Dubble
Reefed Top Sails and Fore Sail No Ends
Lat 47.41 Long 151.32

Monday May 9th
Commences With a Strong Breeze from the W S W
and Clear Weather heading N W at 4 P M Moderat
Wind at 9 P M Wore Ship heading South Middle
Part Wore Ship heading N W at 2 A M Wind Canted
To West Wore Ship heading S S W Latter Part Set
Top Sails and Courses No Ends
Lat 48.0 Long 151.53

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Tuesday May 10th

Commences With a Strong Breeze from the West to W.N.W Pleasant Weather heading S.W put one Reef in the Top Sails at 4 P.M Tacked Ship heading S.S.W Saw a Number of Fin Back Whales at 7 P.M Tacked Ship heading S.W Dubbl Reefed the Top Sails Took in Jib Middle part Wore Ship at 12 P.M to W.N.W Wind Moderated Latter Part at 5 A.M Wore Ship to S.W Made all Sail at 10 A.M Calm No Ends
No Obs

Wednesday May 11th

Commences With a Calm and Lowery Weather at 3 P.M got a Light Breeze from the East Steering West at 5 P.M Took in Top gal Sails and Left to Heading South Middle Part Wore Ship heading S.E Latter Part Wind S.E and hazey Weather at 8 A.M Wore Ship to S.S.W Dubbl Reefed the Top Sails No Ends
No Obs

Thursday May 12th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the S.E and foggey Weather heading S.S.W at 3 P.M Wind Canted to W.N.W Wore Ship to N.E it Blowed on Strong Took in all Sail but Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Top Mast Stay Sail Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind more Moderate at 8 A.M Made all Sail heading West Clear Weather No Ends

Latt 47.26 Long 154.57 East

Friday May 13th

Commences With a Moderat Breeze from the N.N.W and Clear Weather heading West at 2 P.M Wind Canted to South and Died away Calm at 6 P.M got a Breeze from S.S.W Steering N.W at 10 P.M Took in Fore and Mizen Top gal Sails Fly Jib hauled up the Courses Middle Part at 12 P.M Took in Main Top gal and Wore Ship heading S.E. at 2 A.M Wore Ship to W by N with the Main Yard aback Latter Part at 5 A.M Day Light Steered N.W Wind Canted to S.W by W at 7 A.M Came in thick Wore Ship to S by E at 10 Clear Wore Ship to N.W at 11 A.M Wind Canted to W.N.W heading North No Ends

Latt 47.58 Long 154.28

Remarks on Board of the Ship Nimrod of

Saturday May 14th Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the W N W
and Plesent Weather at 2 P M Wind Canted to West
Heading N N W at 4 P M Raised Land Bearing N W
Forty Six miles off at 9 P M Wore Ship to S S W Middle Part
at 12 P M Wore Ship to N N W at 1 A M Wind Canted
to N W at 2 A M Wore Ship to W S W Latter Part at
5 A M Made all Sail Beating up to the Land So Ends
Latt 48..20 Long 153..39

Sunday May 15
Commences With a moderat Breze from the N N W
and Plesent Land in Sight at 2 P M Calm at 4 P M
got a Breeze from the S S. Left to heading S S W Middle
Part at 12 A M Wore Ship to E S E at 2 A M Wind Canted
to South heading E S E Main yard aback Latter Part
at 5 A M it Came in thick at 9 A M Wore Ship
heading W by S at 12 A M Clear Weather Made all Sail So End.
Latt 48..12 Long 153..39

Monday May 16th
Commences With a Stiff Breze from the S S W and Clear
Weather heading West in to the Passage at 3 P M Wind
Canted to S W Three Islands in Sight at 5 P M the Wind
Canted to W S W and thick fog heading South at 10
P M hauled aback the Fore yard Middle Part the Same
Latter Part at Day Light it Cleared off Made all
Sail Wind Veared around to N N W heading West in
to the Land Light Wind So Ends
Latt 47..51 Long 152..52 East

Tuesday May 17th
Commences With a Light aire from the N W
and Clear Weather at 3 P M Wind Canted to S S W
Steering W N W in to the Passage at 7 P M Wind Canted
to S E and Came in thick fog Steering N W Middle Part
the Wind Veared to S S W Strong Breze Latter Part at Day
Light Clear no Land in Sight Wind Passing So Ends
No Obs

Wdenday May 18th
Commences With a Stiff Breze from the West heading
N N W Smokey Weather All Sail Set at 8 P M the Wind Canted

around to NNW Packet Ship heading West Middle
Part the Wind Cantee to NE Steering NW Latter Part
the Wind Cantee to S and Clear Weather So Ends
Latt 50.33 Long 145.30

Thursday May 19th
Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the SE and Clear
Weather at 4 PM Cloudy Weather with Rain at 8
PM it Blowed on Strong Took in Spogal Sails and
Fly Jib Middle Part it moderat Sum Made
all Sail Latter Part Wind South and Light Clear Ends
Latt 53.82 Long 144.05

Friday May 20th
Commences With a Light Breeze from the South and
Clear Weather Steering NbW Middle Part at 1 AM
Comm up to the Ice Wore Ship Main Yard aback heading
South Latter Part Lowery at 5 AM Rep off Steering
NW Three Ships Sight Sum fine ice in Sight So Ends
Latt 55.12 Long 145.20 East

Saturday May 21th
Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the SE and
Lowery Weather Steering NWbW no ice in Sight Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Snow Storm at 6 AM Com up
to Jones Islands Wore Ship to NbW Island Tow miles
off at 9 AM Aboard Sum Made all Sail So Ends

NO Or

Saturday May 22th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the South
and foggey Weather heading WSW at 1 PM Spok
the Ship Thomas Dickeson of New Bedford at 4 PM
Thick fog hauld aback fore yark Middle Part the Same
Latter Part at 5 AM Raised a Bow head Whale Lowerd
Our Boats for him but no Success at 10 AM Came
on Board Kep off Steering WSW Light Wind With
all Sail Set Six Ships in Sight no ice So Ends
Latt 56.14 Long 140.55

Remarkes On Board of the Ship Nimrod

Monday May 23rd

Commences With a Light Brege from the East and Lowery Weather Steaering N.W.W at 5 P.M it Came in thick Took in Top gal Sails and hauld aback the Fore Yard heading to N.E. Middle Part the Same Latter Part Clear Ref off Steaering W.N.W at 10 A.M Made the ice Ten Ships in Sight All Sail out So Ends

Lat 55.48 Long 140.23 East

Tuesday May 24th

Commences With a Light Brege from the Eastward and Clear Weather Steaering Westward along the ice at 5 P.M it Came in thick fog. Middle Part the Same Latter

Part at 5 A.M it Cleard of Stud in to the ice heading Westward at 6 A.M the Wind Cantic to South at 10 A.M

Steard in to the ice 11 Ships in Sight So Ends

Lat 56.5 Long 135.53 East

Wednesday May 25

Commences With a Stiff Brege from the S.W Present Weather heading West in the ice at 3 P.M got out in to Clear Water at 8 P.M Raised Land Came foggey Wore Ship to N.E Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Light and Kaffling Working to the East Raised a Whale Lowerd our Boats for him But Cauldent Strike he Was going quick So Ends

Lat 56.06 Long 135.45 East

Thursday May 26

Commences With a Light Wind from the North and

Present Weather Steaering East along the ice at 4 P.M Raised a Whale Lowerd the Boats But no Success Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 A.M Wind Canted to West Steaering N.E. along the ice So Ends

Lat 56.00 Long 135.41

Friday May 27

Commences With a Light Brege from the S.W and Present Weather Steaering to the Eastward along the ice Middle Part the Same Latter Part Calm So Ends

Lat 55.55 Long 135.53

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Saturday May 28

Commences With a Light Breze from the SW and Pleasent Weather at 3 P M Raised a Whale Lowerd the Boats for him the Bow Boat went to him and the Boatsteear mist him Middle Part laying with The Fore yard aback Latter Part at Day Light Stood in to the ice Raised Whales Lowerd the Boats Bow Boat went on to a Whale and the Boatsteerer Mist him Saw more Whales But going quick Came on Board So Ends

Latt 55.. 37 Long 139.. 48 East

Sunday May 29

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the SW and Pleasent

Weather Making Short Tacks off and on the ice Middle Part the Same Latter Part Raised a Whale going to the

Windward quick Lowerd our Boats But no Success So Ends

Latt 55.. 57 Long 140.. 33 East

Monday May 30th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the SW and Fog at 6 P M it Cleard off Pleasent at 8 P M Raised a Whale Lowerd the Boats but dident See him again Came on board Middle Part foggey Took in Top gal Sails and hauld aback the Fore Yard Latter Part at 8 A M it Cleard off Pleasent Made all Sail Working in to the ice at 9 A M Wind Canted to SE by S Ten Ships in Sight So Ends

Latt 56.. 06 Long 140.. 52

Tuesday May 31th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the SE by S and Pleasent

Weather Working in to the ice at 9 P M Took in Sail and hauld aback the Fore yard Middle Past the Same Latter Part at Day Light Made Sail at 6 A M Wind Canted to SW Working in to the ice Raised a Whale But going quick So Ends

Latt 56.. 08 Long 141.. 18

Wednesday June 1th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the SW by S and Clear Weather Cruseing in the ice Middle Part Took in Top gallant Sails and hauld aback the Fore yard Latter Part Calm Made all Sail So Ends

Latt 55.. 55 Long 140.. 40 East

134

Remarkes on board of the Ship Nimrod

Thursday June 2nd

Commences With Light airs and Calms Working up to the ice at 9 P.M Took in Top gal Sails and hauld aback the Main yard for the night Middle Part the Wind Light from the S.E. Latter Part at Day Light Made Sail and Stood in to the ice at 8 A.M Lowerd the Boats to Crouse in the ice at 12 A.M Came on board Saw Nothing So Ends

Latt

Friday June 3rd

Commences With a Light Breze from the S.E. and Pleasent Weather Crousing in the ice 18 Ships in Sight Middle Part Took in Took in Top gal Sails Latter Part at Day Light Made Sail and Stood in to the ice at 10 A.M Lowerd the Boats to Crouse in the ice So Ends

Saturday June 4th

Commences With a Light Breze from the S.E. and Pleasent Weather Boats in the ice Saw one Whale But going quick at 6 P.M Came on board Middle Part laying with the Fore Yard aback Latter Part at Day Light Braced Forward and Made Sail at 5 A.M Raised a Whale Lowerd the Boats But Dedent See him again Came on Board at 9 A.M Lowerd again for a Whale But no Success So Ends

Sunday June 5th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the South and Smokey Weather laying off and on the ice Saw a Whale Lowerd the Boats but dedent See him again Came on board Took in Sail and layed to off the ice Latter Part at Day Light Made Sail and Crused in the ice So Ends

Latt 55-51 Long 140-38 East

Monday June 6th

Commences With a Strong Breze from the S.S.E. and Clear Weather Saw and Lowerd the Boats But Dedent See him again Came on board at Dark Took in Sail Main yard aback Middle Part the Same Latter Part Made Sail Working up to the ice Thomas Seman Sick of Duty So Ends

Latt 55-51 Long 141-24

135

Of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Tuesday June 7th

Commences With a Stiff Brees from the S.S.E and Pleasent Weather Working in to the ice Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Wind Saw a Whale going to the Windward quick Lowerd the Boats but couldent get on to him Came on board Thomas Seman Sick So Ends

Latt 55.38 Lon 161.01 East

Wednesday June 8th

Commences With a Light Brees from the S.E. and Pleasent Weather Working in to the ice at Dark Took in Sail Main yard aback Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A.M. Made Sail to Work in to the ice at 6 A.M. Thomas Seman Died he was Sick off and on

Since the Ship Left Port at 8 A.M. it Came in Thick fog at 11 A.M. Buried Seman So Ends

Thursday June 9th

Commences With a Stiff Brees from the S.E. and foggy at 3 P.M. the Wind Canted to the West at 4 P.M. it Cleared of Braced Forward Standing in to the ice Middle Part The Same Latter Part Cruseing in the ice So Ends

Latt 55.21 Long 161.24

Friday June 10th

Commences With a Stiff Brees from the South and Pleasent Weather Cruseing in the ice Middle Part Laying with the Fore yard aback Latter Part at Day Light Braced Forward and Made Sail Wind Canted to W.N.W Steering to

The Northward and Eastward throught the ice So Ends

Latt 55.15 Long 161.41

Saturday June 11th

Commences With a Light Brees from the N.W and Smoky Weather Working in to the Northward and Eastward throught the ice at 8 P.M. it Came in thick fog Dubble Reefed the Top Sails and hauld aback the Main Yard Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 10 A.M. it Cleard off and we Raised a Whale Lowerd the Boats but he was going quick Saw him once after we Lowerd Came a board So Ends

No Obs

Remarkes on board of the Ship Nimrod

Sunday June 12th

Commences With a Stiff Breez from the N W and hazy at 2 P M Wind Canted to N E. at 6 P M it Came in foggy Hauld aback Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 A M it Cleard of Stood in to the ice at 8 A M it Came in foggy hauld aback the Main yard So Ends

No Obs

Mond Monday

Monday June 13th

Commences With a Light Breez from the N E and foggy Ship in Schattering ice Took in Sail to Top Sails Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A M it Cleard of mad all Sail and heading S W for the ice But Saw none So Ends

Monday 14 No Obs

Tuesday June 14

Commences With a Light Breze from the N E and Hazy Weather at 1 P M Tacked Ship to S E at 3 P M Saw Sum Divil Fish Lowerd the Boats but no Success Came on board at 6 P M Middle Part Working to the North foggy Weather Latter Part at 8 A M it Cleard of Saw Sum Divil Fish Lowerd the Boats at 11 A M the Starboard Boat Struck one So Ends Fast to Whale

No Obs

Wodenday June 15th

Commences With a Light Breez from the N E and Lowery Weather Boat Fast to a Whale at 4 P M Killed

The Whale and at 5 P M Took him along Side and Commenct Cutting at 6 P M got Dun Cutting and Dubble Reefed The Top Sails Wind Canted to S S E Stong Breeze Middle Part the Same Latter Part Working to the South Plenty ice in Sight Set Main Top gallant Sail So Ends

No Obs

Thursday June 16th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the S E and Clear Weather at 1 P M Saw a Divil Fish Lowerd the Boats for him the Starboard Boat Struck at 3 P M Took him along Side and Cut him at 5 P M 9 P M got Dun Cutting and Dubble Reefed The Top Sails Standing S and on the ice Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A M Commenct Boiling So Ends

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1855

Friday June 17th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the SE and Lowery Weather Standing of and on the ice Employde Boiling Middle Part Light Rain at 2 A.M Raised a dede Whale Wore Ship and took him along Side Latter Part at 5 A.M Commenct Cutting at 11 A.M got Dun Cutting Set Dubble Reefed Top Sails So Ends a Boiling

No Obs

Saturday June 18th

Commences With a Light Breze from the SE and thick Weather with Light Rain Employde Clearing up Decks and Boiling at 9 PM the Wind Canted to SE Middle Part

The Same Latter Part Stiff Breze from the East So Ends

Lat 55.25 Long 141.12 So Ends

Sunday June 19th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the East and Lowery Weather heading to the SSE under Top Sails Employde Boiling Middle Part the Same Latter Part foggy at 11 A.M it Cleard of So Ends Boiling

Lat 55.10 Long 142.02

Monday June 20th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the Eastward and Clear heading to the South at 4 PM it Came in foggy and Wind Canted to SSE Steering West Boiling at 8 PM Wore Ship to East Main yard aback Middle Part Wind Canted to SSW

Wore Ship to West Latter Part at 10 A.M got Dun Boiling Set Top gal Sails heading West So Ends

Tuesday June 21st

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the SW and Clear Land in Sight Cape Elizabeth Employde Cleaning Bone at 7 A.M Came in Thick fog Middle Part the Same Latter Part Clear Commenct to Stow down the oil Boating up to the Land So Ends

Lat 54.52 Long 141.58 East

Wednesday June 22th

Commences With a Strong Wind from the SSW and Clear weather Boating up to the Land at 5 PM got Dun Stowing down Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind to South and Light So Ends

Lat 54.45 Long 141.10 East

Remarkes on board of the Ship Nimrod

Thursday June 23

Commences With a Light air and Calms Working up to the Land Employed at Various Jobs got Anchors of the Bows and Bent Chains Middle Part got a Breze from South Steering West Latter Wind Died away Calm and Smokey Weather at 11 A.M got a Breze from N.N.W Steering in to the gulf of Saghalin P.M. all Sail Set So Ends

Lat 54.40 Long 141.. 01 East

Friday June 24th

Commences With a Light Breze from the N.N.W and Smokey Weather Steering P.M at 2 P.M Wind Baffling and Light With Calms at 8 P.M it Set in Thick fog Middle Part Clear

Latter Part Wind Baffling and thick fog Fore Yard aback at 11 P.M it Cleard off one Ship in Sight So Ends

Lat 54.34 Long 141.18 East

Saturday June 25

Commences With Baffling Winds and Smokey Weather Close to Land But Cant See it at 4 P.M got a Light Breze from E.S.E Kep off for S.W Bay at 10 P.M got a Stiff Breze Shifted the Course Steering N.W Middle Part the Same Latter Part the Wind Canted to W.S.W and Light at 11 A.M the Wind Canted to N.E Stiff Breze all Sail Set So Ends

Lat 55.. 35 Long 139.. 30 East

Sunday June 26th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from N.E and Smokey Weather Steering N.W at 2 P.M Shifted the Course to West Wind Canted to North at 8 P.M Wore Ship to E.N.E Main yard aback Middle Part the Same Latter Part at Day Light Wore Ship and Made all Sail Steering N.W in to the Land at 5 P.M Raised the Land Stood Close in to it and Kep of S.W along the Land Light Wind So Ends

Monday June 27

Commences With a Light Breze from the N.E and Smokey Weather at 4 P.M Came to Anchor at Rockey Point and Furld Sails at 5 P.M it Came in thick fog Middle Part the Same Latter Part Employed getting off Wood So Ends

Of New Redford Willis Howes Master 1855

Tuesday June 28

Commences With a Light Breze from the Eastward and thick fog Saw Boats getting of wood Middle Part Wind and fog the Same Latter Part Calm So Ends

Wederday June 29

Commences with a Calm and thick fog at 2 P.M got a Stif Breze from the Eastward Middle Part Calm with fog Latter Part Strong Breze So Ends

Thursday June 30th

Commences With a Strong Wind from the Eastward and foggy Middle Part the Same Latter Clear and Strong Wind Let go our Starboard Anchor Cloudy Weather So Ends

Friday July 1st.

Commences With a Strong Wind from the NE and hazy Weather laying with bouth Anchors a head all Chain out at 5 P.M. it Commences to Rain Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind more moderat much rain So Ends

Saturday July 2nd

Commences With a Strong Breze from NE and thick Weather and much rain Middle Part the Same Latter Part Calm So Ends

Sunday July 3rd

Commences With a Calm and Hazy Weather Middle Part The Same Latter Part Took up our Starboard Anchor and Took it in on Deck and put out an Other one So Ends

Monday July 4th

Commences With a Calm and Cloudy Weather at 6 P.M got a Light Breze from the NE and hazy Middle Part the Same Latter Part Stif Breze So Ends

Tuesday July 5th

Commences With Stif Breeze from the NE and Light rain at 8 P.M Strong Wind and heavy rain Middle Part the Same Latter Part moderet wind with fog Squalls So Ends

140

Remarkes on board of the Ship Nimrod

Wedenday July 6th

Commences With Moderate Winds from the NE and Thick Weather Middle Part Calm Latter Part at 5 P.M Wind Come out to the Westward at 7 P.M it dide away Calm at 10 P.M got a breeze from NE got under way. Made all Sail Steering down the Bay hazy Weather So Ends

Thursday July 7th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the NE and hazy at 2 P.M it Set in thick Wet to on the Wind heading E.S.E at 3 P.M Wore Ship to N.N.W. Light rain Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Wind Laying off and on the Land So Ends

Friday July 8th

Commences With a Light Breeze from NE and hazy Weather Laying off and on the Land Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 P.M Wind Canted to S.W Stiff Breeze with Thick fog heading W.N.W in to the Main Land at 9 P.M we got Close in to Land and Com to Anchor So Ends

Saturday July 9th

Commences With a Light Breeze from the S.W and thick fog at 1 P.M it dide away Calm Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 7 A.M it Cleard of Sun and we got a Light Breeze from the N.W Took our Anchor Made all Sail heading S.W Down the Bay So Ends

Sunday July 10th

Commences With a Light Breeze from the N.W and Smokey Weather heading S.W Down the Bay at 8 P.M it dide away Calm with thick fog Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 7 A.M fog Cleard of Smokey Weather got under with a Light air and Baffling heading down the Bay at 10 A.M Raised a Whale Lowerd the Larboard and Wast Boats for him the Larboard Boat Struck and got him Took him along Side at 12 A.M So Ends

Monday July 11th

Commences With a Light Breeze from the NE and Smokey at 1 P.M Commenct to Cut at 5 P.M got done Cutting and the Decks Cleard up at 8 P.M Came to Anchor Close to

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

The Land Abd Commenct Boiling Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A M the Larboard and Bow Boats Went off to Cruse it Came in thick fog So Ends

Tuesday July 12th

Commenct With a Light air from the NE and foggy with the Boats Employed Boiling Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A M Took the Anchor and Made Sail But it died away Calm so we let go the Anchor again So Ends

Wednesday July 13

Commenct With a Light air and Baffling at 4 P M got down Boiling at 5 P M the Boats Came on board but no Success Employed Stowing Down all Middle Part Raining with Calm Weather Latter Part thick fog with rain Stowing down So Ends

Thursday July 14th

Commenct With a Calm and thick fog at 2 P M we heard a Whale Blow Lowerd the Wast and Starboard Boats for him But No Succes Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 7 A M the Larboard and Bow Boats went off So Ends

Friday July 15th

Commences With a Light Wind from the Eastward and Clear Weather at 1 P M got under way Working down the Bay at 8 P M the Boats Came on board the Wind died away Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A M Lowerd the Larboard and Bow Boats So Ends

Saturday July 16th

Commenct With a Calm and Pleasnt Weather at 2 P M got a Breze from the NE at 5 P M got under way with a Strong Breze and run off for the Boats at 6 P M the Boats got on board Saw a fue Whales But going quick at 8 P M Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 A M Lowerd the Wast and Starboard Boats at 7 A M it Blowed Strong Called the Boats on board Thick fog So Ends

Remarkes On board of the Ship Nimrod

Sunday July 17th

Commences with a Strong Wind from the NE and thick fog Middle Part the Same Latter Part it Cleard of got Underway at 11 A.M it Sutt in thick Came to Anchor So Ends

Monday July 18th

Commences with a Stiff Wind from the NE and thick fog Midde Part the Same Latter Part at 5 A.M it Cleard of Saved the Boats at 12 A.M the Wast and Starboard Boats Came on board So Ends

Tuesday July 19th.

Commences with a Light air from the Eastward and Lowry Weather Middle Part thick fog Latter Part Saw Plenty of Whales But going quick Saved the Wast and Starboard Boats at 12 A.M tha Came on board heavy Rain So Ends

Wednesday July 20th

Commences with a Light Wind and Baffling with Heavy Rain at 3 P.M the Larboard and Bow Boats Came on board Middle Part Strong Wind and thick Latter Part the Same So Ends

Thursday July 21st

Commences with a Strong Breze from the NE and Clear Weather at 1 P.M the Larboard and Bow Boats went of Middle Part Calm Latter Part at 10 P.M got under way with a Light Baffling Wind Woking Down the Bay Wast and Starboard Boats off So Ends

Friday July 22

Commences with a Light Baffling Wind at 6 P.M Came To Anchor and all the Boats Came on board at 12 P.M The Larboard and Bow Boats went of down the Bay Middle Part the Same Latter Part Strong Wind from the Westward So Ends

Saturday July 23

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the West and Clear Weather at 5 P.M the Wind Canted to NE and Came in thick Middle Part and Latter Part the Same So Ends

Sunday July 24

Commenced With a Stiff Breze from the Eastward and hazy Weather all Boats off at 6 P.M the Wast and Starboard Boats

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 6 A M
got under way Steering down the Bay at 11 A M Came to Anchor
and all the Boats Came on board So Ends

Wednesday July 25

Commenced With a Strong Wind from the NE the Wast and Starboad
Boats Went of at 10 P M tha Came board Saw no Whales Middle
Part foggey Latter Part Clear Weather at 11 A M got underway
Woking out of the Bay So Ends

Tuesday July 26

Commenced With a Stiff Breze from the NE and Clear
Weather all Sail out Working out of the Bay at 8 P M the Wind
Died away Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part
at 11 A M got a Breze from the NE So Ends

Wednesday July 27

Commenced with a Stiff Breze from the NE and Clear Weather
at 1 P M Got underway Working out of the Bay at 8 P M Came
to Anchor at Elbow Island Middle Part Calm Latter Part
the Same 20 Ships in Sight tow Boiling So Ends

Mistake made in the Day of the Month Thursday July 30

Commenced with a Light Breze from NE and Pleasnt Weather
Middle Part Calm Latter Part Sent down the Fore and Mizen Top
gallnt Yard Sent of the Wast and Starboard Boats So Ends

Friday July 31st

Commences with a Light Wind from the NE and Pleasnt Weather
at 8 P M the Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same
Latter Part at 5 P M got under way Working out of the Bay So Ends

Saturday August 1st

Commences With a Light Wind from the Eastward and
Pleasnt Working towards Shanter Bay at 6 P M Lowerd the
Larboard and Bow Boats to go in to Shanter Bay at 8 P M Came
to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part foggey So Ends

Rimarkis on Board of the Ship Nimrod

Sunday Aug 2nd

Commences With a Light Wind from the Eastward and Pleasent Weather Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 P.M got under way Working in to the Bay at 12 A.M the Boats Came on board Saw no Whales So Ends

Monday Aug 3rd

Commences with a Light Breze from the Eastward and Clear Weather Came to Anchor at 4 P.M got under way agin Working in to the Bay the Starboard and Bow Boats went off in to Shanter Bay at 8 P.M Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part got under and went in to Bay So Ends

Tuesday Aug 4th

Commences With a Light Breze from the Northward and

Pleasent all the Boats of at 5 P.M Came to Anchor in the Bay West and Starboard Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part. Thick fog West and Starboard Boats went of So Ends

Wednesday Aug 5

Commences With a Calm and Thick fog at 7 P.M the West and Starboard Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part the West and Starboard Boats went of So Ends

Thursday Aug 6th

Commences With Calms and Light airs at 6 the West and Starboard Boats Came on board Saw a few Whales Middle

Part the Same Latter Part. the West and Starboard Boats went of at 11 A.M the Starboard and Bow Boats ~~Came~~ on Board Saw no Whales Weather foggy So Ends

Friday Aug 7th

Commences With a Light Breze from the Westward and Clear at 7 P.M the Boats all on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A.M Lowerd the Boats for Whales So Ends

Saturday Aug 8th

Commence With a Light Wind from the Westward and thick fog at 8 P.M Came on board Middle Part Clear Latter

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1855

Part at 3 A.M. Steered the Boats Wind Canted to Eastward & End

Sunday Aug 9th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the Eastward and heavy Rain at 7 P.M. the Larboard and Bow Boats Came on Board Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A.M. the Larboard and Bow Boats went of the Larboard Boat Struck a Whale and got him. So Ends

Monday Aug 10th

Commences With a Strong Wind from the E.N.E. and heavy Rain at 5 P.M. the Mast and Starboard Boats Came on Board at 7 P.M. Took the Whale along Side and Commenced

Cutting at 10 P.M. Stopt Cutting Middle Part Clear Weather and Calm Latter Part at 4 A.M. the Larboard

and Bow Boats went of at 7 A.M. got Done Cutting and Decks Clear up and the outher two Boats went of So Ends

Tuesday Aug 11th

Commences with a Light Wind from the S.E. and Pleasent at 8 P.M. all the Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part Stiff Breze from the N.E. at 3 A.M. the Boats went of the Bow Boat Struck a Whale and got him Commenced Boiling

So Ends

Wednesday Aug 12th

Commences With a Stiff Wind from the N.E. and Pleasent

Employed Boiling at 6 P.M. Took the Whale along Side at 8

P.M. the Mast and Starboard Boats Came on board Middle

Part the Same Latter Part at 4 A.M. Commenced Cutting and the Larboard and Bow Boats went of at 7 A.M. got done Cutting and the Other Tow Boats went of So Ends

Thursday Aug 13

Commences With a Light Wind from the North and Pleasent Employed Boiling at 7 P.M. Came on board the Boats Saw But Tow Whales Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Rain with Calms at 3 A.M. all the Boats went of So Ends

A Boiling

Remarkes On Board of The Ship Nimrod

Friday Aug 14th

Commences With Light airs and Calms Pleasent Weather at 8 P.M the Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 3 A.M the Boats went of to Enos a Bailing

Saturday Augt 15th

Commences With a Calm and Pleasent Weather at 8 P.M the Mast and Starboard Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Breze all Boats of to Enos a Bailing

Sunday Aug. 16

Commences with a Light Wind from the Eastward and Pleasent at 6 P.M Stiff Breze Starboard and Bow Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 8 A.M The Boats went of to Enos a Bailing

Monday Aug 17th

Commences With a Light Breze from the Eastward and Pleasent at 3 P.M the Mast and Starboard Boats Came on board and got the Ship under way Steering to the Westward at ½ P.M the Other Boats Came on board at 10 P.M Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part Calm at 8 A.M the Larboard and Bow Boats went of got them Bailing at 9 A.M got under way Woking to the Westward Employed Stowing down Do Ends

Tuesday Aug 18

Commences with a Light wind from the Eastward and Pleasent Lowerd the Starboard and Mast Boats for a Whale Starboard Boat Struck and got him took him along Side and Cut him Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 A.M got under way Steering to the Westward at 11 A.M the two Boats Came on board Saw no Whales

Do Ends

Wednesday Aug 19

Commences with a Light Breze from the Eastward and Pleasent Employed Stowing Down at 6 P.M got a Stiff Breze from N.E. with rain Came to Anchor Middle Part Calm Clear Weather Latter Part the Same Lowerd the Boats Do Ends

Ship New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Thursday Aug 20

Commences With a Light Wind from the Westward and Pleasnt at 2 P.M. Wind Canted to Eastward Commenct Bailing at 8 P.M all the Boats Came on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part Lowered the Boats the Starboard Boat Struck a Whale Ds Ends a Bailing

Friday Aug 21

Commences With a Light Baffling Wind Cloudy Pleasnt Weather at 7 P.M. Took the Whale along Side Middle Part heavey Rain Latter Part Pleasnt Commenct Cutting at 10 P.M all the Boats of got Dun Cutting Ds Ends

Saturday Aug 22

Commences With Light airs and Calms at 2 P.M the Wast Boat Struck and got a Whale Middle Part heavey Rain Latter Part Clear Weather Took the Whale along Side at 8 A.M and Commenct Cutting at 12 A.M got dun Cutting Ds Ends

Sunday Aug 23

Commences With a Calm at 2 got dun Cutting All the Boats went off at 3 P.M got a Stiff Breeze from the Eastward at 8 P.M all the Boats on board Middle Part the Same Latter Part Rain at 4 A.M the Starboard and West Boats went of Commenct Bailing at 9 A.M the Other tow Boats went of at 10 A.M Clear Weather Ds Ends

Monday Aug 24

Commences With Light Wind from the Eastward and Pleasnt at 3 P.M it Came in foggy Wind Canted to West at 8 P.M all the Boats on board Middle Part ~~the~~ Strong Wind Latter Part at 5 A.M the Starboard and West Boats went of at 10 A.M Wind moderat Ds Ends a Bailing

Tuesday Aug 25

Commences With Light Wind from the Westward and Pleasnt Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 9 A.M the Boats Came on board got under way & go in and got Water at 8 P.M ~~Came~~ Came to Anchor in the harbor Middle Part the Same Latter Part Commenct to Stow Down &c and got Water Ds Ends a Bailing

Remarkes on Board of The Ship Nimrod

Wideneday Aug 26

Commences With a Light air from the Westward and Present Employde Stowing oil at 5 P.M. got Down Boiling Middle Part Calm Latter Part Smokey Weathe got down Stowing down oil Took in Water So Ends

Thursday Aug 27

Commences With a Calm and Smokey Weather Employde Stowing down Water at 8 P.M. got Down our Work and Deck Cleard up Middle Part the Same Latter Part Strong Wind from NW Employde Setting a new Pot one of the Pot in Works was cracked So Ends

Friday Aug 28

Commences With a Strong Wind from NW Employde Setting the Pot Middle Part moderat Latter Part Took the Anchor and went in to Shanter Bay Came to Anchor at 11 A.M. and Lowerd the Wast and Larboard Boats So Ends

Saturday Aug 29

Commences With a Strong Wind from the Westward and Present Larboard and Wast Boats of Middle Part at 8 A.M. the Ship General Williams Came in to us and Carred away Jib and Fly Jib Booms and Spritsail yard Latter Part Employde getting the Booms and Riggin in So Ends

Sunday Aug 30

Commences With a Stiff Wind from the West and Present Employde Riggin out Booms and making a new Spritsail Yard Middle Part Calm Latter Part Strong Wind from West So Ends

Monday Aug 31

Commences With a Stiff Wind from Westward and Present Employde Setting up Riggin Middle Part Moderat Latter Part the Same So Ends

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1858

Tuesday Sept 1st

Commences With a Light Wind from S W and Pleasant
Employed on the Rigging Forward Middle Part Stiff
Wind from West Latter Part Wind the same at 4
A M the Bow and Starboard Boats went of at 10 A M
Larboard and Wast Boats Came on board Larboard
Boat Struck a Whale But Drought from him at 11
A M went of again ~~at 1 P M Bow and Starboard on board~~
So Ends

Wedens Sept 2nd

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the Westward
came and Pleasent got down with the Rigging at 3 P M Bow
one and Starboard Boats on board Middle Part moderate
Latter Stiff Breez at 8 A M got under way Working
out of the Bay So Ends
out Bay So Ends

Thursday Sept 3rd

came Commences With a Light Wind from S W and Pleasent
Working out of the Bay at 8 P M all the Boats on board
out Came to Anchor Middle Part Calm Latter Part at 10
A M got under way Working in to South West Bay So Ends
out

Friday Sept 4th

out Commences With a Light Breeze from the West
and Pleasent at 2 P M the Wind Canted to East
Cleaning in to South West Bay at 6 P M Left to on
the Wind heading to N N E Middle Part Came to Anchor
Latter Part Wind S W got under way at Day Light
Working to the N E Lowerd the Boats for a Whale So Ends

Saturday Sept 5th

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from the S W and
Pleasent at 2 P M Came on board the Boats at 4 P M
Lowerd the Boats again at 6 P M Came on board Middle
Part Calm Latter Part Light Wind and Baffling So Ends

Sunday Sept 6

Commences With a Light Baffling Wind and Pleasent
at 2 P M Lowerd the Boats the Larboard Boat Struck

Remarkes On Board of The Ship Nimrod

a Whale But Draughted at 8 P.M Boats Came on Board Middle part Wind the Same Latter Part at 6 P.M. Lowerd the Boats for Whales the Bow Boat Struck and got a Whale Took him along Side and Commenced Cutting Larboard and Wast Boats went of and Found a Dead Whale So Ends

Monday Sept 7th

Commences With a Fresh Breeze from the West and Pleasent at 2 P.M. got Dun Cutting Made Sail and Steard for the Other Whale Took him along Side and Commenced Cutting at 10 P.M. got Dun Cutting and Decks Cleard up Middle Part Calm Latter Part

Stiff Breeze from the North Commenced Boiling Lowerd the Boats Larboard and Wast Boats went in Shore So Ends

Tuesday Sept 8th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from the North and Pleasent Weather at 5 P.M. Boats Came on board Saw a few Whales But going quick Middle Part Light Wind Latter Part Stiff Breze from NE. So End a Boiling

Wednesday Sept 9

Commences with a Stiff Breze from NE and Lowery Weather with Light rain Working Down the Bay at 6 P.M. got Dun Boiling at 10 P.M. Came to Anchor Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 A.M. got under way Larboard and Wast Boats went of Whales So Ends

Thursday Sept 10

Commences With a Stiff Breze from NE and Pleasent at 1 P.M. Came to Anchor and Sent to Boats of after Wood Middle Part Calm Latter the Same So Ends

Friday Sept 11

Commences With a Calm and Pleasent Weather Middle Part got a Strong Wind from NE Latter Part Wind the Same got under way Steering over to the South Shore So Ends

Saturday Sept 12

Commences With a Strong Wind from the NE and Lowery Weather at 3 P.M. Larboard and Wast Boats Came on board Working up to the harbor at 8 P.M. Came to Anchor

Ship New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1855

Middle Part Moderate Latter Part Light Wind So End

Sunday Sept 13

Commences with a Light Wind from the NE and Pleasent. Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 5 P. M. got under way Working in to Shanter Bay So Ends

Monday Sept 14

Commences With a Light Wind from NE and Pleasent Steering South in to Shanter Bay Saw no Whales hauld on the Wind Working out to the North Shore Middle Part Calm Latter Part Stiff Wind from the NE Raised Whales Lowerd the Boats for them But no Success Came on board So Ends

Tuesday Sept 15

Commences With a Stiff Breze from NE with Rain

Saw Whales Lowerd the Boats But no Succes Came on Board Middle Part Strong Wind Close Reefed Top Sails Jib and Spanker Split the Jib and Carred away Spanker 1st Latter Part Moderat So End

Wedenday Sept 16

Commences With a Calm and Lowery Weather at 5 P M. got a Strong Wind from NW heading NNE Dubble Reefed Top Sails Fore Sail and Jib Middle Part the Same Latter Part Moderat So Ends

Thursday Sept 17

Commences With Light Wind from NW and Pleasent Saw a Whale Lowerd Tow Boats But no Success going quick Came on board Middle Part Wind Bassing Latter Part got a Stiff Breze from NNE with rain at 10 P M it Blowed a gale Close Reefed Fore and Main Top Sails with Reefed Courses Took in Starboard Bow Boat So Ends

Friday Sept 18

Commences With a Light gale from NbyE Wet Rain at 3 P M. Wind Canted NNW Working to the North Middle Part Wind moderated Latter Part Strong Wind and heavy Swell Rose of Steoaring for Hayter So Ends

152

Remarkes on Board of The Ship Nimrod

Saturday Sept 19

Commences With a Strong Wind from NNW and Clear at ½ P.M. Came to Anchor in the Harbor Forty low Ships to Anchor in the Harbor Middle Part the Wind moderat Latter Part Light Wind Employde Stowing Down oil out of the Tankes and getting of Wood So. Ends

Sunday Sept 20

Commences With a Stiff Breze from NNW and Pleasnt got dun Stowing Down oil getting ready for Water Middle Part the Same Latter Part got a raft of Water and Wood So Ends

Monday Sept 21

Commences With a Stiff Breze from NW and Clear Weather Employde getting of Wood and Water Middle Part Light Wind Latter Part the Same So Ends

Tuesday Sept 22

Commences With a Light Wind from North and Lowery Weather at 3 P.M. Wind Canted NE with Light rain Strong Wind Boats Came on board Middle Part at 11 P.M. Let go Starboard Anchor Latter Part it Blowd a Light gale So Ends

Wedenday Sept 23

Commences With a gale from NE with rain Middle Part it Moderated Sum Latter Part Light Wind and Pleasnt Took up Starboard Anchor and Sent in the Boats after Wood Rest Now Main Top gallant Sail So Ends

Thursday Sept 24

Commences With a Light Breze from North and Pleasnt Weather Employde getting of Wood Middle Part Wind NW Latter Part at 8 A.M. got under way Working out to the North Shore So. Ends

Friday Sept 25

Commences With a Light Breze from NW and Pleasnt Working out at 3 P.M. Calm at ½ P.M. got a Breze from SE Steering NW Latter Part Calm Saw a Whale going quick So Ends

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1855

Saturday Sept 26

Commences With a Calm and Pleasent Weather
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Brez-
from S.W and Smokey Working up the North Shore
to Ends

Sunday Sept 23

Commences With a Light Brez from the S.W
and Smokey Weather, Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Light airs and Calms Working North
to End

Monday Sept 28

Commences With a Light Brez from Westward and
Smokey Weather Working North at 2 P.M Fine Cantic
N.W Strong Brez Dubble Reefed the Top Sails Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Moderate Made all Sail do to

Tuesday Sept 29

Commences With a Light Brez from S.W Working up the North
Shore at 8 P.M. Came to Anchor in Swan Harbor
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Cloudy Wind
Canted N.E with Rainy Strong Wind Let go the Starboard
Anchor blowing Strong heavy Swell do Ends

Wednesday Sept 30

Commences With a gale from N.E thick Weather
much rain Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Blowing Strong Weather the Same do Ends

Thursday Oct 1st

Commences With a gale from N.E and much rain at
3 P.M. it Commenced Moderating at 5 P.M took
up the Starboard Anchor Middle Part Calm
Latter Part Light Wind from N.W do Ends

Friday Oct 2nd

Commences With a Light Wind from N.W and
Pleasent Took out the Pumpes and Cleand out
the Well Middle Part Stiff Brez Latter Part
the Same do Ends

Remarks on Board of The Ship Nimrod

Saturday Oct 3rd

Commenced With a Stiff Breze from NW and Pleasent Weather Middle Part Calm Latter Part Stiff Breze from ENE got under way heading SE Sent up Fore and Mizen Top gallant Yards So Ends

Sunday Oct 4th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from ENE and Cloudy all Sail Set heading SE at 6 PM Tacked Ship to North at 8 PM Wore Ship to SE Middle Part Strong Wind Took in Fore and Mizen Top gallant Sails and Fly jib Latter Part at 8 AM Took in Main Top gal Sail at 8 AM Dubbled Reefed the Top Sails Blowing Strong with Rain So End

Monday Oct 5th

Commences With a Strong Wind from ENE and much Rain at 6 PM Wore Ship to North Middle Part at 12 PM Wore Ship to SE Latter Part Wind moderated Made all Sail So Ends this Day

Tuesday Oct 6th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from ENE and Lowery Weather at 1 PM Wind Canted East at 6 PM it Canted ESE Wore Ship heading NE one Ship in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wore Ship to SE Strong Wind at 10 PM the Wind Canted NW Blowing Strong Took in Top gallant Sails and Fly jib Steering SE So Ends

Wedenday Oct 7th

Commences With a Strong Wind from NW and Cloudy Weather Steering SE at 2 PM Wind moderated Sum Set Top gallants Sails and Fly jib Employed Stowing the Anchors on Bent Chains Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Wind and Pleasent Weather So Ends

Lat 53.07 Long 147.05 East

Thursday Oct 8th

Commences With a Light Breze from NW and Pleasent Steering our Course SE all Sail Set Middle Part Wind Baffling Latter Part Calms with Strong Breges So Ends

Lat 52.25 North Long 147.57 E

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1854

Friday Oct 6th

Commences With a Stiff Breez from the W.S.W and Squally Steering S.E. Employd at Various Jobs at 5 P.M. Sent out Fore Mast Studden Sail at 6 P.M. Wind hauld to N.E. and Dide away Calm at 8 P.M. got a Light Breez from S.W. Middle Part got a Strong Breez from W.S.W Two Ships in Sight Latter Part Light Breezes So Ends

Lat 48 Long 145..56 E

Saturday Oct 10

Commences With a Light Wind from W.S.W and Pleasent Weather Steering S.E. all Sail Set Middle Part the Same Latter Part Stiff Breez from Westward at 10 A.M.

Raised Land the Gouvile Island So Ends

Lat 49..00 Long 152..51 East

Sunday Oct 11

Commences With a Stiff Breez from West and Pleasent Weather Steering S.E. in to the Passage at 5 P.M. Shifted the Course E by S at 9 P.M. Wind Canted to S.W. Middle Part got Throught the Straites Latter Part at Day Light Kept off Steering E by S no Land in Sight So Ends

Lat 49..16 North

Monday Oct 12

Commences With a Stiff Breez from S.W and Pleasent Steering E.S.E. all Sail Set one Ship in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Wind two Ships in Sight So Ends

Lat 47..05 Long 160..01 East

Tuesday Oct 13

Commences With a Light Wind from S.W and Pleasent

Steering E by S at 5 P.M. Wind Canted S.E. Took in Top Mast Studding Sail on the Wind heading E.S.E Middle Part the Wind Blowed Strong Took in Top Gallant Sails and Fly Jib Latter Part Blowing Strong at 6 P.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails at 12 P.M. Took in the Jib So Ends

Lat 47..46 No Long

Wednesday Oct 14

Commences With a Light gale from S.E. Lowery Weather Heading E.S.E at 5 P.M. Took in the Main Sail at 10 P.M. Closed Reefed the Top Sails Middle Part the Same Latter Part Blowing Strong Took in Fore Sail So Ends No Obst

Remarkes On Board of The Ship Nimrod

Thursday Oct 15th

Commences with a gale from S.E with Light Rain at 1 P.M. it Commenct Moderating at 3 P.M. Wind Canted N.W Steering E by S. heavy Swell from S.E Set Single Reefed Main Top Sail Middle Part at 1 A.M. Wind Canted West Steering E.S.E Latter Part the Swell went down Made all Sail Two Ships in Sight So Ends

So Pr Obs 48..20 Long 168 East

Friday Oct 16th

Commences with a Light Breze from West and Pleasent Weather Steering E.S.E all Sail Set at 4 P.M. Wind Canted West W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind Canted S.S.W So Ends

Lat 47..20 Long 170..15 East

Saturday Oct 17

Commences With a Light Wind from S.S.W and Lowery Weather Steering S.E by E. 1/2 E Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Winds with Calms Employed Scraping Bone So Ends

Lat 47..10

Sunday Oct. 18

Commences With a Light Wind from S.E and Lowery Weather Heading E.S.E Employed Scraping Bone Five Ships in Sight at 5 P.M. it Clear away Calm at 8 P.M. got a Light Wind from N.W Steering S.E by E. Middle Part. Strong Wind Latter Part Wind Canted W.N.W So Ends

No Obs

Mistake Rectified Made in the Day of the Month July 25th to 30th

Monday Oct 17th

Commences With a Stiff Breze from W.N.W and Cloudy Weather Steering E.S.E. all Sail Set Middle Part Wind Canted S.E and Blowed on Strong Took in Top gallant Sails and Fly Jib heading E.S.E. Latter Part it Blowed a gale Took in all Sail But Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Top Mast Stay Sail Main Spincer at 10 P.M Blowed away the Fore Top Mast Stay Sail Bent a new one Sent in Fly Jib at 9 A.M Wore Ship heading South So Ends

No Obs

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1855

Tuesday Oct 18

Commences with a Strong gale from E by E at 3 P M it Commenced to Moderat Sum at 5 P M Wind Canted South West Ship heading East Set & Close Reefed Top Sails heavey Swells from E by E and S by W at 10 P M Wind Canted West Steered E by S Middle Part at 12 P M Took in Fore and Main Top Sails Blowing a Strong at 1 A M Wind Canted North and Blowed a gale Left to Heading S W in Reefing to we Lost the Larboard Anchor the ring Boalt Broake that the Flue was Lashed to and it went over Board with the ring fast to the Cat head Cut the Ring Lashing and Let it go Carried away the Head Boats Latter Part it Blowed a Verey Strong gale So Ends No Obs

Wednesday Oct 19

Commences With a heavey gale from W N W at 2 P M

it Commenced to Moderat at 3 P M Rep off Steering E by E Set Fore Sail and Close Reefed Fore Top Sail at 11 P M had all Sail Set Middle Part Light Wind and Heavey Swell Latter Part at 5 A M Wind Canted S E with Rain at 12 A M it Blowed a Light gale from S E Took all Sail but Close Reefed Main and Mizen Top Sails and Fore Sail Top Mast Stay Sail So Ends

No Obs

Thursday Oct 20

Commences With a Light gale from S E with rain heading N E by E at 5 P M Wind Moderated and Canted S W Steard E by S Middle Part Set Dubble Reefed Top Sails and Jib Latter Part Strong Wind and heavey Swell Turned the Reefs out of the Fore and Main Top Sails and Set Fore and Main Top gal Sails So Ends

Lat 44..18 Long 137..06 West

Friday Oct 21

Commences With a Strong Wind from West and Clear Weather Steering E by S Middle Part the Same Latter Part More Moderat at 10 A M Wind Canted S W So Ends

Lat 43..08 Long 135..08 West

Remarks On Board of The Ship Nimrod

Saturday Oct 22

Commences With a Light Wind from S.W and Pleasent Weather Steering E by S all Sail Set John Brady and Edward Murrey has beane Sick and on Since we Left the Sandwitch Glands John Brady is now verey Sick Middle Part Wind the Same Latter Part got a Strong Wind from West So Ends

Lat^h 32-37 Long^g 132-25 West

Sunday Oct 23

Commences With a Strong Wind from West and Pleasent Weather Steering East Employde at Various Jobs John Brady Verrey Sick Edward Murrey and Three Natives on watch of Duty Middle Part Squalley Latter Part Strong Wind With heavey Squalls one Ship in Sight So Ends

Lat^h 41-28 Long^g 168-28 West

Monday Oct 24

Commences With a Strong Wind from W by N and Squalley Steering E by S John Brady Verrey Sick the Other Men the Same Middle Part Wind the Same Latter Part Employde Scraping Bone So Ends

Lat^h 39-30 Long^g 164-56 West

Tuesday Oct 25

Commences With a Strong Wind from W.N.W and Pleasent Weather Steering E by S Employde Scraping Bone the Sick Men the Same Middle Part Moderate Latter Part Strong Wind with Squalls So Ends

Lat^h 38-01 Long^g 161-57 W

Wednesday Oct 26

Commences With a Strong Wind from W by N and Squalley Took in Fore and Mizen Top gallant Sails Steering S.E by E Sick Men the Same Middle Part Moderate all Sail Set Latter Part Light Wind at 10 A M Wind Canted South Employde Washing Bone So Ends

Lat^h 35-51 Long^g 159-11 West

Thursday Oct 27

Commences With a Light Breze from South heading E.S.E Employde Washing Bone John Brady Verrey Sick the Other men the Same Middle Part Wind Canted W.S.W and Blowed on Strong Took in Top gallant Sails and Fly Jib

Of New Bedford Willis Howe Master 1859

Dubble Reefed the Top Sail Split the Jib haled it down
and Stowed it Latter Part Wind the Same Employde
Washing Bone and Repairing Jib So Ends
Latt 34.43 Long 157..20 West
Friday Oct 28

Commences With a Strong Wind from N.N.W and
Pleasent Weather heading N.E.b.E Employde Washing
Bone at 6 P.M. Set Single Reefed Top Sails and Jib Sick
Men the Same Middle Part Wind Canted N.W Squalley
with much Rain Latter Part Wind Baffling heavey rain So End
No Obsr

Saturday Oct 29

Commences With Baffling Winds and Squalley much
Rain at 9 P.M. got a Light Wind from North Middle Part
Strong Wind in Squalls Latter Part Wind Canted N.E Clear
Weather Made all Sail Employde Washing Bone So Ends
Latt 31.31 Long 154.40 West
Sunday Oct 30

Commences With a Stiff Breeze from N.E and Pleasent Weather
Employde Washing Bone Sick men is ~~about~~ the Same Middle
Part Squalley much rain Latter Part Wind Baffling So Ends
No Obsr

Monday Oct 31st

Commences With Light Baffling Winds and Calms much
Rain Three Ships in Sight John Brady a Little Better Other
Men the Same Middle Part the Same Latter Part-got a
Strong Wind from S.S.E Dubble Reefed The Top Sails So Ends
Latt 25..52 Long 155..52

Tuesday Novr 1st

Commences With a Strong Wind from S.S.E Lowery
Weather heading East Sick men the Same Middle Part at
12 P.M the Wind Canted S.S.W Latter Part Wind Canted West
Steearing S.S.E all Sail Set Employde Washing Boat So Ends
Latt 25..04 Long 154..14 West

Remarkes on Board of The Ship Nimrod

Wideneday Nov 2nd

Commences with a Light Brezy from West and Pleasnt Weather Steering SSE Employde Washing Ship Sick men The Same Middle Part Wind Canted NW Latter Part all Hands Employde Washing Ship So Ends

Latt 24..52 Long 154..01 W

Thursday Nov 3rd

Commences With a Light Wind from NW and Pleasnt Weather Steering SSE all hands Employde Washing Ship John Broady getting Better the Other men the Same two Ships in Sight Middle Part Wind NNW Latter Part the Same SoE

Latt 26.20 Long 154..05 West

Friday Nov 4th

Commences with a Light Wind from NNW and Pleasnt

Weather Steering SSE all Sail Sets Employde at Various Jobs John Broady Verry Sick Middle Part the Same Latter Part at 11 A M Wind Canted NE So Ends

Latt 24..38 Long 154..28 West

Saturday Nov 5th

Commences With a Light Wind from NE and Pleasnt Weather Steering SSW Employde at Various Jobs Sick men the Same Middle Part at 12 P M the Wind Canted SE Latter Part Wind South at 7 A M Tacked Ship heading SEbE at 10 A M. Tacked to SWbW So Ends

Latt 23..26 Long 155..19 West

Sunday Nov 6th

Commences With a Light Wind from the Southward and

Pleasnt Working to the South Employde at Ships Duty, Sick Men the Same Middle Part Light Baffling Winds and Calms Latter Part the Same So Ends

Latt 22..54 Long 156..00

Monday Nov 7th

Commences With a Calm and Pleasnt Weather at 1 P M. got a Brezy from SE heading SSW Middle Part at 1 A M it died away Calm- Latter Part at 5 A M got a Brezy from SSE at 6 A M. Raised the Land Noahow Bearing SbW Fifty miles off heading SWbS at 10 A M. died away Calm So Ends

Latt 21..52 Long 157..05 West

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Tuesday Nov 8th

Commences with a Calm and Plesent Weather at 1 P.M. got a Breez from E.S.E. heading South Sick men the Same Middle Part Calm Latter Part at 5 P.M. got a Strong Breez from E.S.E. Steering in for the Harbor So Ends

Wednesday Nov 9th

Commences With a Strong Breeze from E.S.E. and Plesent at 1 P.M. Took a Pilot and went in to Anchor Sent the Sick men on Shore Middle Part Light Wind from the Southward Latter Part moored Ship. So Ends

Thursday Nov 10th

Commences With a Light Breez from the Southward and Plesent Employde drying our Bone Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Breez from the Southward and Plesent So

Friday Nov 11th

Commences With Light Breez from the Southward and Plesent Employde Bundling Bone and Shipping it on board of the Ship Sylvan Middle Part Calm Latter Part the Same, Ends

Saturday Nov 12th

Commences With a Light Breez from the Southward and Plesent Employde Bundling Bone at 2 P.M. got a Squall with much rain put the Bone below Middle Part Light Trades Latter Part Strong Trades Employde Breaking out the after Hole Took all the Bone on board of the Ship Sylvan Ends

Sunday Nov 13th

Commences With Trade Winds and Plesent Weather Employde at Stowing of the after hole Middle Part Light Wind and rain Latter Part Calm and Plesent Ends

Monday Nov 14th

Commences With a Calm and Plesent Weather Middle Part Strong Trades Latter Part Employde getting of Flowers and Meats and healing Ship to Repare the Bows So Ends

Remarks On Board Ship Nimrod Of

Tuesday Nov 15th

Commences With a Strong Wind and Pleasant Weather. Employed heailing Ship. to Repair the Bows Middle Part the Same Latter Part Wind the Same So Ends

Wednesday Nov 16

Commences with the Strong Trades and Pleasant Middle part Moderate Latey part Light Airs Ends Equally with some Rain Discharged those of our crew that Shipped for the season employed righting ship

Thursday Nov 17th

First part Moderate Middle and Later part the same Ends Pleasant Employed Cleaning Ships for Painting

Friday Nov 18th

Commences with Strong Brezes from E. Middle and Later part the same ends Pleasant Sent in Jib Boom and Commenced Painting

Saturday Nov 19th

All these 24 hours Strong Trade Wind and fine weather employed Painting

Sunday Nov 20th

Commences with moderate Trade wind and Pleasant Middle and Later part the same ends with Light airs from South

Monday Nov 21st

Commences with Light airs from E Middle and Later part Strong Trade winds ends pleasant finished painting and sundry other jobs

Tuesday Nov 22nd

First part Strong Trades Middle and Lates part the same ends pleasant rigged out a new jibboom and commenced getting water

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Wednesday Nov 23d

Commences with Moderate Trade winds Middle part the same Later part strong Breezes ends pleasant employed getting provision and water from shore

Thursday Nov 24th

Begins with Light Airs from S. Middle and Later part Moderate Trades ends calm employed setting up shrouds for rattles and Head Stays, jib and Fly jib rigging

Friday Nov 25th

First part calm Middle and Later part Light Airs from S ends with Moderate Trade winds and pleasant weather employed at various Jobs:

Saturday Nov 26th

Commences with Light Airs from S. pleasant weather Middle part calm ends the same finished setting up shrouds and getting water recieved 2 new Boats from shore and some provision

Sunday Nov 27th

Begins calm, Middle and Later part Light Airs from S. and S.W. ends F with wind S.W. and some prospect of Rain

Monday Nov 28th

Commencey with calm- Middle part same- afternoon light breeze from S.W. employed cleaning up Potatoe pen, getting of Provisions &c-

Tuesday Nov 29th

Commences Calm- Middle part good breeze from S.W. latter part same- Received slops for Crew discharged J. H. Pomeroy 2nd Officer-

Wednesday Nov 30th

First part light air from West- middle part breze strong from W.N.W. latter part breze moderated- employed receiving & Packing Bread- small stores- Casks &c- made & bent new lift to Main Top Sail- Thus ends-

Remarks On Board Ship Nimrod Of

Thursday 31th November

First part Light air from West Middle part from North East
All Hands Employed in fitting Riggan &c

Friday 1th December

~~Fine~~ Commences With Strong Braze from South East
Took on board Potatoes Broake out provision &c

Satur-day 2th December

Commences With Strong winds from South West and plesent
Wether Employed in repairren Eggin Braking out Stores &c

Sunday the 3th December

Commences with Light Winds from N N E
Washed Ship &c

Monday the 4th De

This Day Commences Wind from N N E
Plesant Wether fore Noon all hands
Hoaling Ship Left port 2 hm
four o'clock Laing of and on

Tuesday Dec 5

This Day Comes in With fine Trades
Ship laying off With fine Weather & all
hands on Coarse and Dareccts employed
in Ship Duty Smuch Part Middle and
much the Same Latter Part Strong
trades So Ends this Day
Donson Head Bearing N E per Compass

Wednesday Dec 6

This Day Comes in With fine Trades
the Ship laying off and on Waiting
for the Captain at 5 P M the Capt
Came on board more Ship to
the South Single Reefed the Top
Sails Middle Part Ship off and
on Latter Part Winds and Weather
fine Ship Hove off and on So Ends
Union Island Bearing E East 5 or

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1859

Thursday Dec 7

This Day Comes in with Light Breezes and Fair Weather at 4 PM Dept of W I P to Clear Barbers Point one Watch Permanently employed in Ship duty middle Part Watches and Watches, Much the Same latter Part Steady Breezes one Watch employed in fitting Boats at 10 AM Spoke Bergue American Le Ennes North Point of Woahoo bearing E N E dist 30 miles Lat 21.57 Long 158.00

Friday Dec 8

This 24 Hours Comes in with light Breezes but inclining to the Light one Watch employed Boating time and other wise employed about Ship Duty I hereby Notice at Noon to Meridian Observed by Compass the opposite Page Middle and latter Part Moderate Light and Baffling at Meridian North Point of Woahoo Bore per Compass South West 25 Mls Le Ennes one Watch employed Ship Duty Lat 22.19 Long 157.41

Saturday Dec 10th

This Day Comes in with Light & Pleasable Winds the Ship making the best of her way to the E with all Sail Set one Watch employed in Ships Duty Middle and latter Parts Winds and Weather Same Bergue American in Sight Le Ennes Lat 22.15 No Long

Memorandum On Board Ship Aurora

Sunday Dec 11

This Day comes in with Light Variable winds to Baffle Fine Weather Employed in Light to the N Mills and Mines Light from E & S E Ship under all Sail with Starboard Tacks Aboard

Lat 22.00 Lon 150 34

Monday Dec 12

This Day comes in with Light Winds from the E & S E Employed all Sail with Starboard Tacks Aboard Mills and Pitts Part as in Light one Sailor Variously employed

Lat 24 02 no Lon

Tuesday Dec 13

This Day Comes in with Light one Sailor Employed Mines and Pumps Weather Mills and Pitts Parts Mast the Same one Sailor employed in Ships Duty one Sailor in Light

So Ends this Day

Lat 24.51 Lon 153.06

Wednesday Dec 14

This Day Comes with Light and Pleasable winds and fine Weather

Winds Past Breeze Fresh

Pitts Past Same as Mills one Sailor employed mending Sails So Ends one Sailor in Light

Lat 25.18 Lon

Thursday Dec 15

This Day Comes in with Breeze from the E S E the Ship & the Mines to E by S with fine Weather Mills and Pitts Parts the Same

Lat 25.18 Lon 150.07

Of Ship Bedford Willis Howes Master

Friday Dec 16

This Day comes in with light winds from the S & E this mine to the E S E winds all Sail are Sail in light middle Part Strong Breeze ship under double reef topsail Latter Part Sam Le Ends

Lat 2.6.14 no Log

Saturday Dec 17

This Day comes in with Strong winds from the S S E the ship Steering E by N under Double reefs at 2 P M saw Whales two per time but did Le them again Supposed them to be Sperm Whales two Sail in Sight mille one Latter Parts Strong Breezes and squally two Sail in Sight

No Obs

Sunday Dec 18

This Day comes in Strong Breezes from the S S E the Ship Steering E by N under Double reefs at this hard squalls from the N W mille Part much the same Latter Part Strong and steady Breezes two Sail in Sight 50 Ends

No Obs To Day

Monday Dec 19

This Day comes in with Strong Breezes from the S S E the Ship Steering E by N under Double reefs Cloudy Weather one Sail in Sight all Points of the Compass mille Part Same Latter Part Squally with Rain 50 Ends

No Obs

Tuesday Dec 20

This Day comes in with Strong winds from the S S E the Ship Steering E by N under Double reefs middle Part rainy Weather Latter Part more moderate Made all Sail 50 Ends one Sail in Sight

No Obs To Day

Remarkes On Board Ship Primrose of

Wednesday Dec 21

This Day comes in with fine breezes from the S & the Ship By the mines to the E & E under all Sail with quit A head sea middle Past eight mines latter Past much the same So Ends

No Obs

Thursday Dec 22

This Day comes in with light breezes from the S & the Ship By the mine to the E & E under all Sail middle & latter part much the same Wach imployd in baries duties So Ends this day

No obs to day

Friday the 23th

This day Commences with light winds from the S E fine weather Steering E by N under all Sail middle & later part the Same wach imploid in baries Boobs So Ends

No Obs to day

Saturday the 24th

This day Commences with light breses from the S. E. Steering E by N under all Sail middle & later part the same wach imploid in baries Boobs So Ends this day

No Obs to day

Sunday the 25th

This day commences with light breesses from W. N. W. Steering E by N. under all Sail Lat 38.. 26.. Lon 7.. 31. pumped Ship no matter middle & latter Strong winds from the N. W. Wach imployd in varies Boobs So Ends this day Lat 28 28 Log 128 32

Monday Dec 26th

This day commences with Strong Winds from the N. W. Steering E by N. under all Sail Long. 28. 32 Lat 28 28.

169

Brig Bedford W. Ellis Owner Master 1859

Monday Dec 26

This Day Comes in with Strong Winds from the S.W the Ship Sterin E by S middle and latter part light winds and Squally Riging one Sail in Sight so ends This day Lat 28. 18. Lo Long 1.26.56.

Tuesday Dec 27th

This day commences with light winds from N.W. Stering E by N half N. under all Sail middle and latter part Strong winds and Squally match imploid in varies Joobs one sail in Sight So ends this day Lat 28. 10. Lon 1.23.12

Wensday Dec 28th

This day commences with strong winds from N.W. Stering E by N half N. pleasant weather middle and latter part much the same match imployed in varies Joobs one sail in sight So Ends this day Lat 28.. 27 Lon 1.19.25

Thursday Dec 29th

This day commences with strong winds from N. Stering E.N.E under all Sail and pleasand weather spoke with the Bark America middle and latter part match the same made the island of Godalupe match imploid in varies goobs one sail in sight so ends this day

No Obs.. This day

Remarks on Board the Ship Monroe of

Friday Dec the 30th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.W. Stering E. under all sail pleasant Weather island of Godalupe bearing N.W. by the Compas twenty miles off saw the series islands at Six A.M. middle and later part much the same one sail in sight so ends this day

No Obs to day

Saturday Dec 31th

This day commences with strong winds from the N.E. Stering E under all sail at 4 P.M saw spearm whales kept off for them saw them two risings but they were agoing to fast and did not lower. left too at six P.M head yards aback island of Series N.N.W. fifteen miles off pleasant weather middle and latter part much the same watch imployd in varies goods so ends this day.

No Obs to day

Sunday Jan the 1. 1860

This day commences with light winds and pleasant weather from the N.E. Stering N.N.W island of Series bearing N. by E twenty five miles off watch imployed in varies goods middle and later part much the same spoke the bark amerell clever A.M so ends this day

Lat at 25.. 22.. lon 1.. 13.

Monday Jan the 2th

This day commences with light winds and pleasand weather from N.N.E. Stering E. under all sail spoke Bark America Capt Cabe Lasario 6 Oclock A.M. middle and latter part much the same watch imployd in varies goods So ends This day

No Obs to day

Read Before Willis Howes Master 1859

Tuesday Jan the 3th

This day commences with fine pleasant weather and calm ship heading E.S.E. under all Sail Lassaro bearing N.E. thirty miles off Watch imploid Baries goods one Sail insight so Ends this day

So Obs to day

Wensday Jan the 4th

This day commences with light breses from the South W. and pleassand weather Steering S.E. by S. under all Sail Middle and latter part much the Same one Sail insight watch imploid in baries goods So Ends this day

So Obs to day

Thursday Jan the 5th

This day commences with light winds from the E.N.E. Steering S.E. by S. under all Sail middle and latter Strong winds and cloudy weather watch imploid in baries gooks So Ends this day

No Obs to day

Friday Jan the 6th

This day commences with light winds from the N.W. and finally Steering E.S.E. under all Sail at four p m Saw Cape St Lucas bearing N.N.E. twenty five miles off Middle and last pleasant weather at ten Am Spoke the Ship Nassetuses of Nantycket watch imploid in mending Sails So Ends this day

Lat 21.16 Lon 108.41.

Remarkes on Board Ship Nimrod of

Saturday Jan the 7th

am This day commences with light winds from S. E. steering S. W. by W. under all sail middle and later part much the same all hands imploid in varies goobs so ends this day
Lat 21.14 Lon 7.8.37.

Sunday the 8th

am This day commences with light winds N. E. and pleasant Ship heading S. S. E. under all sail at 4 P. M. saw black fish lowered and Starbored boat struck and saw one middle and latter part much the same all hands imploid in varies goobs so ends this day

No Obs to day

Monday Jan the 9th

am This day commences with light winds from the W. N. W. steering E. by S. under all sail one Sail in sight middle and much the same watch imploid in mending sails so ends this day

No Obs to day

Tuesday Jan the 10th

am This day commences with light winds and pleasant weather from W. N. W. steering E. S. E. under all Sail middle and latter much the same two sails in sight watch imploid in varies goobs so ends this day

Lon 1.66.5 Lat 20.00

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1860

1860

Wensday January the 11th "

This day Commences with light winds and
from the S. E. and pleasand weather
Steering S. E. by S. under all sail middle
and later part much the same Saw
Cape Farilonge at 5 P.M. bearing N. E.
five miles off watch imployed
in variis goods so ends this day

No Obs to day

Thursday Jan the 12th "

This day commences with light winds
from the N. E. and pleasand weather
Steering S. E. by E. under all sail
middle and later much the same at five
P.M. saw Cape Tetter bearring E. N. E.
thirty miles off watch imploid in Rotling down
rigging so ends this day

No Obs to day

Friday Jan 13th "

This day commences with light winds from
the N. E. and pleasant weather Steering
S. E. by E. under all sail watch imployed
in rotling down rigging middle and later
much the same so ends this day
lat 16.52 Lon 1.01.43

Satturday the 14th Jan

This day commences with light winds from
N. E. and pleasant weather Steering S. E. by E.
under all sail middle and later part much the
same watch imploid in rattling down rigging
so ends this day & No Obs to day

Remarkes On Board Ship Minnow of

Sunday the 16th 1860

This day commences with light winds from N. W. and pleasant weather Steering S. E. by E. under all Sail middle and latter calm watch employed in various Jobs so ends. this day Lat. 14.31

Monday the 16th Dan

This day commences with light winds from the N. W. and pleasant weather Steering S. E. by E. under all Sail middle and latter calm the same watch employed in rattling down rigging so ends this day Latitude 14.19

Tuesday the 17th Dan

This day commences with light winds from N. N. E. and pleasant weather Steering S. E. by E. under all sail middle and latter calm watch employed in bringing out provisions so ends this day Lat 14.11

Wednesday the 18th Dan

This day commences with light winds from the N. N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in breaking out shooks so ends this day Lat 13.23 Lon 99.31.

Thursday the 19th Dan

This day commences with light winds from the N. E. and pleasand weather Steering S. E. under all sail middle and latter Strong winds from the N. E. Watch employed in various Jobs so end This day Lat 11.35.

Friday the 20th Dan

This day commences with Strong winds from the N E and very hazy Set Steering S. E. under Double reefed Topsails middle and latter much the same watch employed in mending Sails so ends this day Lat 9.36.

175

New Bedford Wm Ellis Howes master

Saturday the 21st Jan

This day commences with strong winds from the N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs. So ends this day

Lat 7.13 Long 75.47

Sunday the 22nd Jan

This day commences with light winds from the E.N.E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail Pumped ship and got no water middle and latter part much the same all so ends this day

Lat 5.36 Lon 75.07

Monday the 23rd Jan

This day commences with light winds from E. N. E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. under all sail mide and latter part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 5.3. no Lon

Tues the 24th Jan

This day commences with light winds from S.S.W. and steadily steering E.S.E. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day Lat 4.22 Lon

Wednesday the 25th Jan

This day commences with light winds from S. by W. and raing steering E.S.E. under all sail middle and later part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

No Obs to day

Thursday the 26th Jan

This day commences with light from W.S.W. and steadily steering S. E. by E. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 3.26. Long 90.48.

Remarkes on Board Ship Ariadne of

Sunday the 27th Jan

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. usually ship heading S. by W. under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in variis Jobs so ends this day. No Obs to day.

Saturday the 28th Jan

This day commences with light winds from S. S. W. and rainy Stormy ship heading S. by E. under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in variis Jobs prompted ship got no matter so ends this day.

No Obs to day

Sunday the 29th Jan

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. and usually steering S. under all sail middle part much the same latter part fine weather watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.27 Lon 91.10

Monday the 30th Jan

This day commences with light winds from S. S. E. and pleasant weather ship heading S. by E. under all sail middle part usually latter part fine weather watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.29

Tuesday the 31st Jan

This day commences with fine variable winds and usually ship heading heading W. by N. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varids Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.33. Lon 92.26

Wednesday Feb the 1. 1860

This day commences with light winds from the S. and cloudy ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail middle part during latter part fine weather watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.46 Lon none

177

1860

Ship Bedford Willis Howes Master

Thursday the 2nd feb

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. and pleasant weather Ship heading S. E. under all sail middle part rainy latter much the same with moderate variable winds & calms This day

Lat 2.18 Long 93.04

Friday the 3rd feb

This day commences with light winds from the S. W. and rainy ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail at one O'clock P. M. saw Black fish lowered and no success middle and latter rainy water moderate variable winds & calms this day

So So to day

Saturday the 4th feb

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather ship heading S. E. by E. at six A. M. spoke whale lowered at eleven struck and saved one at four P. M. whale and lowered again with no success until the evening part much the same ship heading S. E. by E. under all sail winds & calms this day

Lat 2.17 Long 94.25.

Sunday the 5th feb

This day commences with light winds and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in variable winds & calms this day

Lat 1.45

Monday the 6th feb

This day commences with strong trades from S. E. and pleasant weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in boiling out oil & c. ends this day

Lat 3° 7 Long 95.30.

17

1860

Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod of

Monday

Tuesday the 7th Feb

This day commences with light Trades winds from E. to E. and pleasant weather steering W. S. W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed washing Ship so ends this day

Lat 46.

Wensday the 8th Feb

This day commences with light trades from E. to E. and pleasant weather ship heading W. S. W. under all sail middle and latter much employed in washing cutbacks so ends this day

Lat No Obs to day

Thursday the 9th Feb

This day commences with a calm and fine weather Ship heading S. W. under all sail middle and latter light breze from S. W. much employed in Lifting up rigging so ends this day

Lat No Obs to day

Friday the 10th Feb

This day commences with light winds from the N. W. and rainy steering S. W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in various Jobs, so ends this day

Lat 170 Long 106

Saturday the 11th Feb

This day commences with light breze from the S and pleasant weather Ship heading W under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 112

1860

New Bedford Willis Howes Master

Sunday the 12th Feb

This day commences with light winds from the S and Cloudy Ship heading W.S.W. under all Sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 00.44 S. Long 1.03.52

Monday the 13th "

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather Ship headed S.W. under all Sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 12 S of the line

Tuesday the 14th "

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and pleasant Ship heading S.W. by W under all Sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.2 Long 1.07

Wensday the 15th "

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and fine Ship heading S.W. under all Sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 1.14 S

Thursday the 16th "

This day commences with light winds from the S.E. and pleasant weather Steering W.S.W. under all Sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 1.37 Long

Remarks on Board Ship Nimrod of

Friday the 17th Feb

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering W. S. W. under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.14 Long 7. 18.44

Saturday the 18th Feb

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering W. S. W. under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in mending sail so ends this day

Lat 2.46 Long [illegible]

Sunday the 19th

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering West under all sail middle and latter much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 2.36 Long 7. 19.25

Monday the 20th Feb

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat

Tuesday the 21 Feb

This day commences with Strong winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same watch employed in varie Jobs so ends this day

Lat 20 Long 7. 22.31

1860

Brig Bedford Willis Howes master

Wensday the 22 Feb

This day commences with light trades winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather steering W. under all sail middle and latter much the same match imploied in varies Jobs so ends the day

Lat 7.40 Long 7.24.49

Thursday the 23 Feb

This day commences with light trades winds from S. E. and pleasant weather steering W. under all sail middle and latter much the same match imploied in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 7.7 Long

Friday the 24th

This day commences with light trades winds from the S. E and pleasant weather steering S. W. by W. under all sail middle and latter part much the same match imploid in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 007 Long 7.28.12.

Saturday the 25th

This day commences with light trades winds from the S. E and pleasant weather steering S. W. by W under all sail middle and latter much the same match imploid in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 7.19 Long

Sunday the 26th

This day commences with light winds from the S. E. and pleasant weather Ship heading S. W. by W. under all sail middle and latter Parts nothing worthy of note so Ends this Day

Lat 2.49 no Long

1860

Memoranda on Board Ship Vincennes &

Monday Feb 27

This day comes in with light trades from the S E the Ship Steering S W by W runs all Sail with a heavy Sea from the S W Middle Part Moderate the same latter Part Variable light one Meter Previously employed in Ships duty So Ends Thisday Lat 4. 35 S Long 133. 23 W

Tuesday Feb 28

This day comes in with light Winds from the E East inclining to Baffle Ship Steering S W by W under all Sail Middle Part Moderate the same latter Part Variable Baffling one Squally the Ship Steering S W So Ends

Lat 6. 02 S Long 134. 33 W

Wednesday Feb 29

This day comes in with light and Baffling Winds Ship Steering S W Runs all Sail one Meter employed in Ships duty Middle Parts same as first latter Part Variable more Steady from the E

Lat 6. 39 Long XS

Thursday March 1st Moderate

This Day comes in with Rather light but Steady Winds from the E The Ship Steering S W under all Sail at 5 P M Carried away the fore top Sail tie found two or three links Broken Middle Part Trades Steering latter Part Variable increasing gradually one Meter employed in Ships Duty Lat 8. 27 No Long

Friday March 2

This day comes in with Steady trades Ship Steering S W under all Sail At 6 P M took in the light Sails once one reef in the Top sails Middle one latter Parts Variable once Weather the same one Meter Previously employed in Ship Duty

Lat 10. 45 Long 138 3E

153

1860

New Bedford Willis Howes Master

Saturday March 3

This day comes in with Strong trades the Ship Steering S W ½ W under all Sail with A Heavy Ocean Swell Middle Part Moines and Weather the same but the Part Moines Leaden to the S & E one Watch imployed in Ships duty so End
Lat 12.34 Long 141.01

Sunday March 4
This day comes in with Strong trades from about S & E the Ship Steering S W by W ½ W under all Sail Middle and latter Parts Moines and Weather the same
Lat 14.44 No Long

Monday March 5
This day comes in with Strong trades the Ship Steering W by S ½ S under all Sail middle and latter Parts Moines Stick Stringer Tooth in the light Sails one Single reefed the Top Sails so End
Lat 15.59 Long 146.35

Tuesday March 6
This day comes in with Strong trades from the S & E the Ship Steering S W by W under single reef top Sails middle and latter Part Moines and Weather much the same Ship under all Sail Steering S W by W
Lat 17.47 Long 153.38

Wednesday March 7
This day comes in with light Moines from the S & E the Ship Steering S W by W under all Sail middle Part Moines light latter Part much the same So Ends
Lat 19.31 Long 159.05

Thursday march 8
This day comes in with Weather light trades at Meridian Steered W with all Sail Set Hole Bearing W ½ S Dist 185 miles By Reckoning middle Part Moines the same latter Part Brooze Fresh at 9 A M so the same Bearing W ½ S So Ends Ship Steering Same Hole Cloudy & Weather Prevented Observation

Remarkes on Board Ship Nimrod of

Friday March 9

This Day comes in with light Trades and occasional Squalls of Rain with A heavy Swell from the S & E the Ship Standing in for the Land but owing to the Squals hanging over the Land Failed to discover the Port until to late to go in At 6 P M East Point Bore S W 1/2 W per Compass Dist about 15 Miles Middle Part Ship Laying off one on latter Part At 7 A M saw the East Point Bore S W Dist 17 Miles Put the Ship on the Starboard Tack heading S W for More Thinking that the rain Weather would not Permit us to Paint Ship while heaving Deferd it until the Present time For the Want of Paint oil Failed to git Observations

Saturday Mar 10

This Day comes in with light Breezes from the S & E the Ship on the Starboard Tack heading to the S W under all Sail at Meridian saw A Ship Bound into Hilo saw A Ship Coming out at the same time and a number of small Boats at 7 P M the East Point Bore about South middle part Strong breases and Squally at 12 P M took in the Royalingsails at 1 A M saw the land N point of Mowe Kept off for it at 4 P M droped anchor in the harbor of Likina one Ship in the harbor so ends this day

Sunday the 11th

This day commences with Strong trades from the N E and cloudy, middle and latter part Strong Trades Sent one watch on Shore and so ends this day middle and latter part nothing of much note so ends this day

185

New Bedford Willis Howes master 1866

Monday the 12

This day comes in with strong trades and pleasant weather middle and latter part much the same so ends this day

Tuesday the 13th

This day comes in with light trades and pleasant weather middle part strong trades latter part much the same all hands employed in painting ship and gitting off matter so ends this day

Wensday the 14th

This day commences with strong trades from the N E Middle and latter much the same all hands employed in painting ship so ends this day

Thursday the 15th

This day comes in with strong trades from the N E and pleasant weather middle and latter light trades from the N E all hands employed in gitting off naughter and one larboard anker so ends this day

Friday the 16th

This day comes in with light winds from the S W and pleasant weather middle and much the same one watch on Libberty one watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Saturday 17th

This day comes in with light winds from the S W and pleasant weather middle and latter much the same one watch on shore so ends this day

Sunday the 18th

This day comes in with light winds from S W and pleasant weather middle and latter much the same one watch on Libberty so ends this day

186

Ships Rainrod of New Bedford Bound to

Monday m 19th 1860

This comes in with light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather middle strong trades from the N.E. latter much the same we watch on Libberty so ends this day

Tuesday m 20th

This day comes in with light winds from N.E. and pleasant weather middle and latter much the same one watch on Libberty so ends this day

Wensday m 21st

This day comes in with light trades from the N.E. and pleasant weather middle and latter winds from the Southard fonerd for humpbacks with no success so ends this day

Thursday m 22d

This day comes in with light winds from the S.W. and pleasant weather middle and latter strong trades from the N.E. all hands imployd in receiving potatoes so ends this day

Friday m the 23d

This day comes in with strong trades from the N.E. and pleasant weather middle and latter the same all hands imployd in geting of matter so ends this day

Saturday m 24

This day comes in with strong trades from the N.E. and pleasant weather middle and latter much the same all hands in various Jobs so ends this day

Sunday 25 1860

This day comes in with strong trades winds from the N E and pleasant weather middle and latter much the same at 9 A M got under way for Honolulu at two p m saw Diamond head at six left two the nines Dimond head b N by the compas ten miles off so ends this day

Monday 26

This day comes in with light trades and pleasant weather ship lying off and on at Honolulu at six o'clock sent off for the harbor at nine A M left to of the harbor and the capt went on shore middle and latter strong trades from the N E at 2 P M o'clock double reefed the topsails so ends this day

Tuesday 27

This day comes in with strong trades from the N E and pleasant weather lying off and on at seven o'clock P M more ship heding off the land Dimond head bearing ~~N E~~ like N.N.W. by the campas 10 miles off middle and latter the same so ends this day

Wensday 28

This day comes in with strong trades from the N E and pleasant weather lying off and on under dubble reefed topsails at five o'clock P M more ship and stood off shore Dimond head bearing N N E by the campas 8 miles off middle and latter the same so ends this day

Thursday 29

This day comes in with strong trades from the N E and pleasant weather lying off and on at 3 P M the Capt came on board and sept off W S W under all sail at seven P M Barbers Point bearing N E 20 miles off middle and latter the same water smpeloid in Barics 20 fs so ends this day

Lat 21 03 Long 161

Remarks On Board Ship Nimrod of

Friday 30 March

This day comes in with strong Trades from the N E and pleasant weather Steering W. Sail G. under all Sail at 2 P M Spoke the Thommas Nic of New Bedford middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 27 15 Long 164.04

Saturday 31 M

This day comes in with strong Trades and pleasant weather Steering W by S under all Sail one Sail in sight Middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs Sprung the ship and got on mainstay so ends this day

Lat 27.40 Long 166 14

Sunday the 1st Apr

This day comes in with light Trades and pleasant weather steering W under all Sail middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 22. 12 Long 169.01

Monday 2d Apr

This day comes in with light Trades from the N E and pleasant weather Steering W under all Sail at 1 o'clock P M Spoke the John Wells of New Bedford middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 22 38 Long 172. 11

Tuesday 3d Apr

This day comes in with light Trades from the N. E and pleasant weather Steering W under all Sail middle and latter part squally and raing at 9 o'clock A M carried away the foretopsail tie and head of the fore topmast all hands employed in sending down the foretopmast one Sail in sight so ends this day

No Obs to day

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1860

Wensday 4 Apr

This day comes in with strong winds from the S E and heavy Squals ship Heading S under close reefed main and mizen topsails and foresail middle part much the same latter part fine weather and heavy sweel all hands imployd in sending up the foretopmast so ends this day

Lat 22.36 No Long

Thursday 5 Apr

This day comes in with strong winds from the W S W and pleasant weather ship heading S by E under single reefed topsails one sail in sight middle and latter the same watch imployd in sending up the foredgallantmast and setting up riging so ends this day

Lat 23.13 Long 175.10

Friday 6 Apr

This day comes in with light winds from N W and pleasant weather ship heading W by S under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter the same watch imployd in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 23.07 Long 173.45 1/2

Satturday 7 Apr

This day comes in with light winds from N W and pleasant weather steering W under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter the same watch imployd in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 23.26 No Long

Sunday 8 Apr

This day comes in with light winds from the N E and pleasant weather steering W by S 1/2 S one sail in sight middle and latter the same watch imployd in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 23.14 Long 179.05

N B

in Stead of Chenging the ship will be in Mest Long or rather she will not Change her Day

Remarkes On Board Ship Mineral of

Monday 9th

This day comes in with light winds from the N E and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter parts much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 23 18 Long 181.3 W

Thuesday 10th

This day comes in with strong trades and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail Spoke the Bark John Wells and the Ship Janet of New Bedfort middle and latter the same watch employed in mending Sails so ends this day

Lat 23 32 N Long E

Wensday 11th

This day comes in with strong trades from the N E and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 23.24 Long 172.54
E. Long

Thursday 12th

This day comes in with light trades from the N E and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter part the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 23.41 Long 169.42

Friday 13th

This day comes in with light trades from the N E and pleasant steering W by S under all sail spoke the Bark John Wells at 6 PM middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 24.19 Long 167.44

Ship Bedford Wilkis Hawes Master 1860

Satturday 14th

This day comes in with light trades from N.E. and pleasant weather steering W by S under all sail one sail in sight, middle and latter part the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 24.48 Long 166.15

Sunday 15th

This day comes in with light winds from the N E and pleasant weather steering W by N under all sail trade the pumps and Dec matter one sail in sight middle and latter part the same watch employed in various Jobs spoke the Ship John Wells of New Bedford so ends this day

Lat 25.25 Long 164.45

Monday 16th

This day comes in with light winds from the N.E. and pleasant weather steering W.N.W. under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 26.07 Long 163.23

Thursday 17th

This day comes in with light trade winds from the N E and pleasant weather ship steering W N W under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter the part the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

No Ob to day

Wensday the 18

This day comes in with strong winds from the N and Dreadly Steering W N W under all sail one sail in sight middle and latter part the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 28.17 Long 158.54

Remarkes on Board Ship Armeal of

Thursday the 19th

This day comes in with strong winds from
from N. N. E. and squally stering W. N. W under
all sail one sail in sight middle part
light breze latter part the same
with squalls in narrows Lots so ends
this day

Lat 30.02 No Long

Friday the 20th

This day comes in with light winds from
N. N. E and pleasant weather stering
N. W. under all sail one sail in Sight
middle and latter parts strong winds
watch employd in varies Lots Spoke the
ship Peter Reed so ends this day

Lat 37.27 No Long

Saturday 21th

This day comes in with strong winds from
the S. W. and rainy stering N. N. W. under
double reffed topsails middle part
the same shipped to the Kentor
part light winds watch imployd
in varies Lots so ends this day

Lat 32.37 Long 75.24

Sunday the 22d

This day comes in with light winds from
the N. W. and pleasant weather stering
N. under all sail one sail in sight
middle and latter the same watch imployd
in narrow Lots so ends this day

Lat 33.51 Long 75.36

Monday the 23d

This day comes in with light winds from
S and pleasant weather strong N by W
under all sail one sail in sight middle
and latter parts strong winds watch imployd
in varies Lots so ends this day

Lat 35.26 Long 75.40

193

Ann Bedford Willis Howes Master P & Co

Thursday 24 th

This day comes in with strong winds from the S W and foggy at five P M Dobble reffed topsails and shifted to the N E. ship hiding N W by W set up the foretopmast rugging and fished the foretopmast middle part strong breese and rainy latter part pleasant weather so ends this day

Ent Lat 36 07 Long 75 08 East Long

Fryday 25 th

This day comes in with light winds and pleasant weather stering N W under all sail one sail in sight middle part light winds from the N E latter part the same watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

No Obs to day

Thursday the 26 th

This day comes in with light winds from the S E. and pleasant weather stering N by W under all sail one sail in sight middle part strong winds and rainy dobble reffed the Topsails latter part light winds and rainy employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

No Obs to day

Friday the 27 th

This day comes in with light winds from the S stering N by W under all sail and thick foge middle part winds shifted to the S latter part foggy watch employed in varies Job so ends this day

Ent Lat 40 27 Long E 75 1.00

Saturday 28 th

This day comes in with light winds from the S W and pleasant weather stering N by W under all sail middle part wind shifted to the S latter part took in the degaleisails and dobble reffed the topsails watch employed in varies Jobs so ends this day

Ent Lat 40 38 Long 73 32

194

Remarkes On Board Ship Minrud of

Friuday 29th 1800

This day comes in with strong winds from the N. under dobble reefed Topsails ship heading W by N ~~this day~~ middle and latter parts the same watch imployd in taking out water so ends this day

Lat 41.38 Long 152.03

Monday 30th "

This day comes in with strong winds from the N.W. and pleasant weather ship heading S. E by N. under whole topsails middle part the same latter part light winds and pleasant weather watch imployd in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 42.30 Long 152.49

Tuesday the 1st May

This day comes in with light winds from the S.E and pleasant weather ship heading N by W under all sail middle part rainy latter part foggy wind shifted to the eastard watch imployd in varis Jobs so ends This day

Lat No: Long Obs to day

Wensday the 2d of May

This day comes in with light winds from the E and foggy ship heading N.N.E under dobble reafed fore and misan topsails and whole main middle part rainy latter part the wind shifted to the S.E. watch imployd in varis Jobs so ends this day

Lat 45.40 no Long

Thursday 3th

This day comes in with light winds from the W.S.W. and thick foge ship heading S.E by E under dobble reafed topsails middle part the same latter part thick foge and rainy and hary much from the S.E. watch imployd in varies Jobs so ends This day

No Obs to Day

Ship Bickford Willis Howes Master 1860

Friday 4th of May

This day comes in with light winds from the SE. thick foge and raing ship heading E under dobble reafted topsails middle past strong winds and fogey latter part wind shifted to the S W light gale and hove the ship to under close reffed main Topsails so ends this day

No Obs To day

Saturday 5 May

This day comes in with strong winds from the W S W and pleasant weather ship steering N E. under single reffed topsails middle and latter much the same watch imployd in varies Jobs so ends this day

Lat 47.30 Long 158.86

Sunday 6 of may

This day comes in with light winds from the S W and pleasant weather steering N E under all sail middle and part strong winds and pleasant weather watch imployd in varies Jobs so ends This day

Lat 49.57 Long 163.36

Monday 7th day

This day comes in with strong winds from the W.S.W. and pleasant weather steering N E under single reffed fore and missen topsails and whole main topsail and cross middle and latter light winds and cloudy watch imployd in varies Jobs so ends this day

No Obs To day

Tuesday 8 of May

This day comes in with light winds from the W S W and pleasant weather steering N E under all sail middle and latter light winds watch imployd in varies Jobs so ends This day.

East Lat 52.40 Long 170.58

Remarkes on board the Ship Rumford of

Wensday the 9 May

This day come in with light winds from the W S W and pleasant weather ship Steering N by W under all sail at Two PM saw the island of Attow bearing E.N.E fifty miles off at four PM the wind Shifted to the Eastard middle part strong gales latter part hove the ship To under close reffed maintopsail blowing a gale of wind and thick and stormy so ends this day

No Obs to day

Thursday the 10 may

This day comes in with a strong gale of wind from the N E ship hove to under close reffed maintopsail ship heading N W by the compas middle the same latter part the wind hulled to westard and moderated pumped and got no naughter so ends this day

Lat 38.42 Long 170.25

Friday the 11 may

This day come in with strong winds from the W N W and steadey steering N E under double reffed topsails and courses middle part light winds latter part light breses S E and a heavy swell from the westard watch imployed in varies Jobs so ends this day

No Obs to day

Saturday 12th may

This day comes in with light winds from the S W and a light fog Steering N under all sail middle part the same latter part the wind hulled to the S E and raing so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Sunday 13 My

Rec'd Before Willis Howes Master 1800

Sunday the 13 of may

This day comes in with strong winds from the E.S.E. and snowy steering N under dobble reffed topsails at five P.M. close reffed the topsails and suffer'd to the until middle part moderated latter part light breze from the N E so ends this day

No Obs No Day

Monday 14th may

This day comes in with strong winds from the N.E. and snowy at three P.M. dobble reffed the topsails at five P.M. hove the ship to blowing a moderate gale middle and latter much the same watch employed in various Jobs so ends this day

Lat 57.27 Long 7.78.30

Tuesday 15th May

This day comes in with a moderate gale from the North and snowy ship heading W half N under close reffed topsails middle part moderated latter part fine weather wind shifted to the West and so ends this day

Lat 58.03 Long 1.73.04

Wensday 16th of may

This day comes in with strong winds from the W N W ship heading N by W under all sail middle part light winds from the N latter part it came in thick and snowy at four P.M. spoke the ship George Woshenton of Whereham so ends this day

No Obs No day

Thursday 17th of may

This day comes in with light breze from the S E steering N under all sail middle part much the same latter part Calm spoke the ship George Washington of Wrexham so ends this day

No Obs No Day

Remarks on board Ship Rumrell of

Friday the 18th of May

This day comes in with light winds from the S.E and cloudy steering N.N.E under whole topsails middle and latter much the same at five am saw the ice made all sail and left up for it one ship in sight watch employed in working ship throw the ice so ends this day

E Lat 60.22 Long 174.23

Saturday the 19 may

This day comes in with light winds from the South working the ship throw the ice under all sail middle part the same latter part the wind shifted to the N.E spoke the Ship George Washington of Sconset 30 men 1400 bbls employed in various jobs saw the land so ends this day got a bad Latitude

Lat 60 . 27 no. Long

Sunday 20 may

This day comes in with light winds from the N.E and cloudy steering to the Nothard and Eastard several ships in sight middle part much the same latter part foggy spoke the Bark Hellen Mar of New Bedfort so ends this day

No Ob to day

Monday 21 of may

This day comes in with light winds from the N.E ship working to the Nothard throw the ice middle part clear and cloudy latter part thick fog Eighteen in sight watch employed in working ship so ends this day

No Ob to day

Tuesday the 22 of may

This day comes in with light winds from the NE and cloudy working ship to the N and E. under all sail at two PM saw heavy ice and lowered the boats went in the ice and saw nothing else sent one sail e

middle part much the same latter part thick and snoy blowing a moderate gale of wind at four am double reffed the topsails and furled the corse watch employed in working ship so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Wensday 23 may

This day comes in with strong winds from the N E and snoy working ship to the S and E under double reffed topsails and gib and main spencer three sail in sight at nine am saw a bowhead going thick to the windard layed the boats and no success middle part thick and snoy latter part the wind shifted to the westard and pleasant weather so ends this day

Lat 61.46 Long 177.36

Thursday 24 may

This day comes in with light winds from the N and pleasant weather ship heading E by S under all sail seven ships in sight middle part the same at three oclock saw heavy ice latter part working ship to the S and E along the ice so ends this day

Lat 61.23 Long 176.13

Friday the 25 may

This day comes in with light winds from the S W E and pleasant weather heading ship to the S and E under all sail three ships in sight middle part much the same latter part fog'd at nine oclock am spoke the W E Ship of New Bedford watch employed in working ship to so ends this day

Lat 61.19 No Long

Remarkes on board Ships Minerva of

Saturday 26 of May

This day comes in with light winds from the N E and foggy working ship to the N and E along the ice saw sails in sight latter part clear and cloudy saw one Finback so ends this day

No Ob. to Day

Sunday may 27 th

This day comes in with a calm and cloudy, heavy ice to the N and E six ships in sight three of them a working ship heading N the N and E under all sail middle part strong Winds from the N and E and savy latter part doubleed the Topsails at ten pm spoke the Bark Tiger Seventeen sails in sight working ship to the windard along the heavy ice so ends this day

No Ob to Day

Monday may the 28 th

This day comes in with strong winds from the N E and savy working ship Thrue the ice under double sleed topsails middle part part Inclined to the wind with the foretopsail aback latter part pleasant weather working Ship to the N and E at four saw the land bearing N N W 30 miles off seventeen ships in sight and one a boiling so ends this day

No Ob to Day

Tuesday may the 29 th

This day comes in with light winds from the N E and pleasant weather working ship Thrue the ice to the N and W under whole topsails at four P m Spoke the Elizabeth of Fairhaven middle part and latter made the same working ship to N and W between the ice and land saw Cape Mowain bearing N by E 30 m off seventeen sails in sight so ends this days

Lat 62 17 no Longs to Day

Ship Bedford Willis Hawes Master — 1860 —

Wensday May 30th

This day comes in with light winds from the N W and pleasant weather working ship to the S and W between the ice and land under whole topsails middle part much the same latter part loffed to the wind heading to the S E with the foretopsail aback at 5 P M the wind shifted to the S E thick and foggy so ends this day

No Ob to Day

Thursday May 31st

This day comes in with light winds from the S thick and foggy working ship to the windward under all sail at four P M spoke the Speedwell of Fair haven middle part loffed to the wind with the fore yards aback and thick foggy latter part the wind shifted to the S W and foggy by specks kept the ship off to the N so ends this day

No Ob to Day

Friday June the 1

This day comes in with light winds from the S W and foggy by specks steering to the Nord W under all sail three scattering ice Cape Shadrons bearing S W by the compas three leagues off pumped ship and got no naughter middle part pleasant weather latter part calm so ends this day

Lat 62, 58 No Long

Sattusday the 2d June

This day comes in with strong winds from the S W and pleasand weather working ship to the S and E under all sail three scattering ice Cape Shadrons bearing W S W 20 miles off twelve sails in sight middle part foggy by specks latter part much the same so ends this day

No Obs to day

Remarks on board Ship Rimmer of

Sunday the 3rd of June

This day came in with strong winds from the S E and foggy working ship to the S and E under all sail Cape Hadrians bearing W 25 miles off light sails in sight middle and latter part much the same at six P M spoke the Hellen Mar of New Bedford so ends this day

No Obs to day

Monday the 4 June

This day comes in with strong winds from the S E and foggy by sheets working ship to the S and E under double reefed topsails along the ice middle part took in the sail and close it a blowing a moderate gale Latter part much the same at eleven o'clock cleared off and saw the land Cape Hadrians 30 miles off so ends this day.

Lat 63.15 No long to Day

Tuesday 5th of June

This day comes in with light winds from the S E and pleasant weather working ship to the S and E under all sail Cape Hadrians in sight 30 miles off bearing S by E middle part light breses latter part strong wind and foggy at eleven o'clock took in the Jegalansails and double reifed the Topsails at six P M spoke the Refoklick of Brunswick so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Wensday 6 th of June

This day comes in with strong winds from S W and foggy working ship to the S and E under double reefed Topsails at two o'clock saw Gulstering ice two ships in sight middle part much the same latter part moderate weather at ten saw two Boakes Boatheads in the ice to Nord with no Birses so ends this day

No Obs to Day

No 64 a Day

Journal Bark Forest Willis Hawes Master — 1860 —

Thursday the 7 June

This day comes in with light winds from the S
& Wind cloudy Chasing whale throughout scattering ice
four sails in sight at two pm sent heavy
ice to the N and E middle part light fog
latter part much the same so ends this day

No Ob to Day

Friday the 8 June

This day comes in with light winds from the E
and a light fog working ship to the N under all
sail three scattering ice at one PM lowed the boats
and saw nothing five sails in sight middle part
thick fog at 3 pm spoke the Bark Thellen Nor
latter part, clear and cloudy so ends this day

No Ob to Day

Saturday the 9th June

This day comes in with light winds from the N
E and cloudy steering to the S under all sail
at 1 PM saw Whale lowed and saw him once
six sails in sight saw one ship past in the ice
middle part Thick fog latter part clear and cloudy
so ends this day

Lat 67.24 Long 178.10

Sunday 10 June

This day comes in with strong winds from the
S and pleasant weather steering to the S under
all sail along the edge of heavy ice at two
pm dobble reefed the topsails spoke the Ship
Barth Lawrence Masters middle and latter much the
same so ends this day

Lat 61.07 Long 177.24

Monday 11 June

This day comes in with strong winds to N and pleasant
weather Steering off and on heavy ice at three o'clock
spoke the Bark Robina four sails in sight middle
part much the same latter part moderate so ends this
day

Lat 61.07 Long 176.14

Remarkes On board Ship Nimrod.

Thursday the 12 June

This day comes in with strong wind from the N working ship to the N and E under all sail at four Pm double reefed the topsails it moving by speels three sails in sight middle and latter part it moderated at six A M saw the ice so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Wensday the 13 June

This day comes in with light wind from the N and snoy working ship to the N and E under all sail at five Pm spoke the Ship Mosey of New Bedford at six Pm says whales lowered and six survey middle and latter part much the same ling off and on the ice so ends this day

Lat 61,19 No Long

Thursday the 14 June

This day comes in with light winds from the N W thick by spells and snoy working ship off and on the ice four sails in sight middle part much the same. latter a clear and calm heavy ice in sight so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Friday the 15 June

This day comes in with light winds from the S W ship heading to the W under all sail middle part thick and snoy latter foggy by spells lying of and on the ice so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Saturday 16 June

This day comes in with light wind from the N and foggy by spells ship heading to the N and E under all sail no ship in sight at five Pm tacked ship and stood to the West at seven Clock A M saw the land bearing N W fifty miles off middle part much the same latter part Clear and calm so ends this day

Lat 62 2 Long 77 3 2

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1860

Sunday 17 June

This day comes in with Winds from all parts of the Compas and pleasant weather ship heading in all ways & Norin bearing W by S 30 miles off one sail in sight middle part light breass from S W steering to the N by the compas latter part calm so ends this day

No Obs to day

Monday 18 June

This day come in with light breaze from the S E and thick fog steering E S E under all sail middle part much the same latter part foggy by speed saw some ice so ends this day

No Obs to Day

P M
11 A M

Tuesday 19 June

This day comes in with light wind from the S E and foggy working ship to the S and E under all sail at five P M saw heavy ice middle part thick fog latter part much the same at eleven o'clock capt of to N W ice in sight on the Star Starboard beam so ends this day

Lat 68.30 Long

Wensday 20 June

This day comes in with light breass from the S E and pleasand weather steering N W under all sail heavy ice in sight middle part thick foggy latter part pleasant weather so ends this day

Lat 64.16 Long 177.45

Thursday 21 June

This day comes in with light winds from the E and pleasant weather steering to the N and E under all sail at 2 P M saw Cape Baring and E Agchen Bearing N N E fifty miles off heavy ice in sight to the N and E at five P M saw a Scool of Ribbers 4 ships in sight middle & latter part calm so ends this day.

Lat 64 [illegible] No Long

Remarkes On Board Ships Armed of.

Friday the 22 June

This day comes in with light bees from the S E and pleasant weather standing to the N E under all sail Cape Bearing B. N N E 40 miles off at 2 P M spoke the Ship George Washington of Wareham and Ship Armed of New Bedford five sail in sight middle and latter parts much the same so ends this days

Lat 64.29 No Long

Saturday 23 June

This day comes in with light winds from the S and pleasant weather steering E under all sail Cape Angehand bearing N N E twenty five miles off six ships in sight Lent the Chain and got the Anchor off the bow six ships in sight middle part much the same latter part foggy by specks at eleven A M saw three some sealering ice so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Sunday 24 June

This day comes in with light fog and cloudy working ship to the E three sealering ice under all sail Land in sight to the N and E ds 30 miles off seven sails in sight middle part being latter part foggy by specks at eleven o'clock spoke the Ship Lewis so ends this day

No Obs to day

Monday 25 June

This day comes in with light winds from the S and a light fog steering to the E under whole topsails three sealering ice two sails in sight middle part thick fog latter part at 2 P M sounded 27 fath mauger at 8 P M Anchored in 26 fath mauger latter part thick fog steering variant sitting to the E and sealering ice saint Saviour in sight fifteen miles off steering S E by the compas so ends this day

No Obs to Day

Ship Bedford W. Ellis Howes Master 1860

Tuesday 26 June

This day comes in with light winds from the S E and foggy Ship to at Anker in 26 fath of water at 4 Pm lit up our Saint Laurence Island fifteen miles off at five Pm got under way stood to the N and W had sails in sight middle part light fog at 9 Pm droped Anker in twenty five fathoms of water. At one Am the wind shifted to the N. got under way at four Am stood in to the S & to the land made Cape Decat at 9 Am Covered for Ripsaks with six sails so ends this day

No Ob 5 day

Wensday 27 June

This day comes in with a strong wind from the N.N.E and pleasant weather steering to the W along the Land under all sail at 1 Pm spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of New Bedford at seven Am Layed to the Ship heard yours Ahack Plum Bay Sterny N by W seven miles off Seven sails in sight middle part much the same Set 12 saw heavy Sea kept off to the W Spoke the Wil C Nye at 8 oclock Am latter part calm so ends this day

Lat 64.0 S. No Long

Thursday 28 June

This day comes in with Light winds from the W S W and pleasant weather Ship Steering N W by N under all sail Cape Bearing bearing N W by W Comes Twenty miles off 4 sails in sight middle part light fog latter part pleasant weather so ends This day

Lat 64.18 Long 176.26 W

Lat 65-22 Long [illegible]

Friday 29 June

This day comes in with light winds from the North W and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N and E under all sail E. Bering bearing N by W by the compas 20 miles off Middle Part much the same Ship Still on the Port tack wind Light At 9 Am Light latter Part wind Light At 9 Am Kept off to the E to Double Cape Chukotsk So Ends

Lat 64.31 N

No Long

207
208

Remarkes On Board Ship Rhoda of

Owing to bad & Watching and Mores
Spoken I have ben Compeled to Close
this Book in Other hands
but in all Cases the incedents
Compareing the Days Remarkes with the
Log stated by the mate Willis Howes

Saturday June 30th

This day comes in with light winds from N. N. W.
and pleasant weather Steering East by compass and under
all Sail. at 6. P. M. cape agulhen bore S. S. E. by compass. Miles
at 7. P. M. Luff to the wind. Ship heading S. S. W. by compass.
Middle part of the day clear and cloudy and lying off an.
the land at 6. A. M. saw a bow head and lowered
boats and no success. at 9. A. M. lowered again and
no success clear and pleasant weather working Ship to
the windward and so ends This day
Lat. by Obs. 64 00 Long. 174 West

Sunday July 1st

This day comes in with a strong wind from the
N. N. W. and foggy by squalls. Standing by the wind to
the South. under all Sail at 4. P. M. raised whales
and lowered the boats but no success at 6. P. M. raised
whales and lowered the boats but no success
at 8. P. M. Cape Gochotk bore N. by E. by the compass
30 miles off. and 6. Ships in sight at 8. P. M handed
Topgallant sails and fly gib at 1. A. M single reef the
topsails and a thick fog working Ship to the windward
and standing on two hours tacks at 5. P. M. saw heavy ice
sounded and no bottom latter part much the same so ends the
Log.

No Obs to Day

Monday July 2d

This Day comes in with a strong breeze from the
S. W. and a light fog heading S. S. E by the wind throwg
scattering ice at 4 P. M. spoke The William C. Nye of
New Bedford and Then Kept the Ship off to the eastard & sails
in sight

New Bedford) Wills' Howes Master 1860

at Sise P. M. Luff to the wind. Ship heading W. by S. W. by Compass. the Middle part of the day thick fog and working Ship to windward a long the Margin of the ice. at. 1. P. M. wind shifted to the S. E. and fog cleared of. a. saw a whale in the ice and towed the boats and got slightly fast and the iron drawed. so ends this Day

No Obs To Day

Tuesday July 3d

This Day comes in with a light breze from the S. E. clear and cloudy Stood to eastward under all Sail through scattering ice five sails in sight and one a boiling Middle part thick fog lying a back a long the Margin of scattering ice. at four A. M. fog cleared of and Steering to S. E through scattering ice Steering islands in sight and bore E. by S. by compass and Twenty Miles of at Sise A M. Kept of to the W. S. W. under all sail so ends this Day

No Obs To Day

Wednesday July 4th

This Day comes in with a Moderate gale from the S. E. and rainy at Twelve P. M. saw a dead whale close to the Margin of the heavy ice lowered a boat and took him a long side hooked on to the whale owing to the heavy Sea we had to stop cutting. and parted the fore chain. sea increasing all the time. Ship heading S. W. by S. and no Sail out. at five P. M. the whale laying a long side and Tow fluck chains on. at Ten. A. M. the wind Moderated and Sounded no Bottom at one. A. M. wore Ship and called all hands and commenced cutting Middle and latter part the weather much the same so ends the Day

No Obs To Day

Remarkes On Board Ship Ammerod of

Thursday July 5th

This Day comes in with a light breeze from the N.E. fog and rain and a heavy sea. Ship heading S. E. laying under fore Topmast Staysail and main spenser. and all hands employed in cutting a whale. at Tow P. M. the fog cleared of. at four P. M. got done cutting and Started the try works. and Tow sails in sight Middle part a light breze from the south and foggy latter part a Strong coming from the N. E.

and rainy at five A. M. doubled reif the Topsails and handed the fore and Miggin Topsails and gib The watch employed in trying out a whale so ends This day

No Obs To Day

Friday July 6th

This Day comes in with a Modderate gale from the N. E, and Ship heading E. S. E. by compass, under a doubbled reef mainTopsail and forsail. and a heavy Sea on. Middle much the same at 8 A. M. the fog light up and over Ship and To the N. and set the fore and Miggin Topsails and gib latter part clear and pleasent weather so ends This day

Latt by Obs 63.5'

Long 176.

Friday July 6th

Saturday July 7th

This Day comes in with a light wind from the N. E. and cloudy Ship heading S. S. W. By the compass under doubbled reef Topsails Watch employed in trying out a whale latter part thick and rainy. at 8 P. M. handed the fore and miggin Topsails and gib at twelve A. M. wore Ship and Stood to the E. latter part light fog at four A. M. set the fore and miggin Topsails and wore Ship and Stood to the N W. So ends

Sunday ~~January~~ July 8th

This Day comes in with a light wind from the W. S. W. and a light fog and Ship heading S. by E by The compass under doubble reef Topsails at 3 P. M. Spoke the Bark Hercules of New bedford and Watch employed in trying out a whale Middle part thick fog at Ten P. M. finished trying a whale at five P. M. The fog cleared of wore Ship and Stood to the S. E. at Six P. M. called all hands and commenced breaking out and Stowing down oil latter part raing by spells So ends This day.

So Obs

Monday July 9th

This day comes in with ligth winds from the S E. and ligth fog and raing by spells and Ship heading E. by S. by compass and under all sail one sail sight. Middle and latter part much The same and all hands employed Stowing down oil So ends This day

So Obs

Tuesday July 10th.

This day comes in with a light wind from the S. E. and foggy by spells. Ship heading S. S. W. by compass and under all sail at four P. M.

Remarks on board Ship Rimrod

finished stowing down oil. Middle part thick fog and ship heading To the S. E. by compass and foretopsail aback and sounded every four hours and found no bottom. Latter part clear by spells and cloudy so ends this day

No Obs

Wednesday July 11th

This day comes in with a light fog and rainy and ship heading S. E. and under all sail at four P. M. Kept her of To S. and hauled by gibs and maintopgallant sail at seven P. M. wind increased and doubled reefed the topsails and stuff. To the wind with the foretopsail aback. and sounded every hour with a line 36 fathoms and found no bottom. and heading S. E. at six P. M. wore ship. and stood To the S. Middle and latter part the weather much the same so ends this day

No Obs

Thursday July 12th

This day comes in with a strong breeze from the E. thick and rainy. and ship heading S. by the compass under doubled reefed Topsails with Maintopsail aback. at four P. M. braced forward the Main yard. The weather much the same at twelve P. M. wore ship and and stood To the N. E. Middle and latter part the weather much the same so ends this day.

No Obs

of New Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Friday July 13th

This commences with a light wind from the E.S.E and light fog steering by the wind ship heading S.S.E. by the compass. Hoisted out the pumps and cleaned out the well room at six P.M. spoke the Bark Cynthia of Homolla forty days from Homolla. Middle part thick fog. latter part light fog and cloudy. wind increasing at 9. P.M. single reef the topsails. so ends the day

S.C.Cs

Saturday July 14th

This day comes in with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. and working ship to the windward under single reef topsails. at four P.M. light fog and cloudy wind moderates and turned the reefs out of the topsails. Middle part The weather much the same latter part clear by spells so ends this day

Lat by Obs 63.24

The suns Altitude not taken correct gives

the Long. 173.44

Sunday July 15th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.E. by E. and under all sail and ship heading S. by W. by the wind. The watch employed in cleaning down at four P.M. the weather set in thick and rainy Middle The weather much the same at 8 P.M. The fog cleared of the latter part clear and cloudy at ten A.M. Kept the ship off to the S.S.W. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 63.30. Long. 174.56

214

Remarkes On Board Ship Himrod of

Monday July 16th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.E. and foggy by spells and ship heading E. & S. E. by the compass under all sail at 8 P.M. a calm and thick fog at one A.M. a light breeze came from the E. at five A.M. handed Topgallant Sail and wind increasing at 11 A.M. doubled reef the Topsails and blowing fresh so ends this day

No Obs

Tuesday July 17th

This day comes in with a Strong wind from the E. thick and rainy ship heading S. by W. by the compass under doubled reef Topsails at four P.M. wind moderated and a heavy swell on. Middle part the weather moderate and Turned the reefs out of the Topsails and set the Topgallant Sails latter part the weather much the same and working Ship To the S. and E. sounded every four hours and found no bottom. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs. 63. 6 Long 172.53

Wednesday July 18th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.E. and a heavy swell and clear by spells at twelve A.M. Kept the ship of To E. & S. E. by the compass and handed the Topgallant Sails at one P.M. doubled reef the Topsails and wind moreas. and clear by spells at seven P.M. wore ship To the S. W. at one A.M. handed the gaff ones closed reef the Topsails latter part a moderated a thick fog and a heavy sea so ends this day

No Obs

213

(from Bedford) W. Ellis' Howes master 1860

Thursday July 19th

This day comes in with a Moderate gale and a heavy sea from the S. W. Ship under close reef Topsails and forsail Mainsprencer and foretopmast Stay sail Thick and raining by spells at Four P.M. Latter one reef out of the Topsails and wind moderating at Seven P.M. more Ship and Stood to the E. and sounded every hour Through the night middle and latter part the weather much the same at 11 A.M. Turned the reefs out of the Maintopsail and set the fly gib so ends the day

Lat by Obs 62.56 Long 17.??

S. Ends Gone Smoke Exhaling

Fri day July 20th

This comes in with a strong breeze from the S. and ship heading E.S.E. by the compass under all sail and clear by spells at one P.M. Kept the ship off to the S. at four P.M. Left the ships to wind. and handed Maintopgallant sail and fly gib one wind increasing and a heavy sea on. and ship heading W.S.W. by the compass Middle part the weather much the same at 9 P.M. sounded and found no bottom. Latter part the wind moderated and still continue thick so ends this day

S. Obs

Saturday July 21st

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.E. thick and raining by spells at one P.M. more ship to the E. at 3 P.M. more ship to the S. at four P.M. The wind moderated and still continue thick and ship heading S.W. by W. under whole Topsails at seven P.M. hauled up the courses Middle part the weather much the same at 9 P.M. more ship to the East latter part the weather much the same and watch employed in cleaning boys so ends this day

No Obs

Remarkes on board Ship Rimrod

Sunday July 22d

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.S.E. and a Thick fog and ship heading S.W. by the compass under Close Topsails at five P.M. wore ship to the East at 8 P.M. handed abaco the maintopsail and a Thick fog at four A.M. the fog cleared of and made all sail and kept the ship of to the E.S.E. by the compass latter part fogy so ends this day

N. Obs.

Monday July 23d

This day comes in with a light wind from the E. and a Thick fog ship heading S.S.E by the compass under all sail at 3 P.M the fog light up at five A.M. saw Cape Agulon bearing S.S.E. by 30 Miles of and saw a few devil fish and a school of Killers at 11 A.M. Tacked ship to the S.E. so ends

Note The suns altitude Not taken corrict gives the

Latt. 63 Long 173.4

Tuesday July 24th

This day comes in with a strong wind from E.S.E. clear and cloudy. Ship heading S.E by E. by the compass under all sail at four P.M. Cape Agulon bore S.S.W. by the compass 40 Miles of middle part the weather much the same latter part calm and raing by spells at 9 A.M. saw St Laurence Island bearing S. by E. by the compass 30 Miles of so ends this day

Latt by Obs 63.20. Long 174.34

of New Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Wednesday July 25th

This day comes in with a light wind from the E. and pleasent weather and ship steering to the E. by the compass watch employed in bending a new Maintopsail Maintopgallent Sail and Muzzin Topsail at five P.M. St Laurence island bore S.S.E. by the compass at Seven P.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. and kept the ship to the N. by E. middle part the weather much the same at 9 A.M. come to anchor in 34 fathom of water St Laurence island N.E. by N. by the compass 15 Miles off latter part thick fog so ends this day

Lat by Obs 63.00 no Long

Thursday July 26th

This day Commences with a slight breez from the S.W. and a light fog ship laying at anchor and a Moderate current setting to the Eastward at one P.M. the fog cleared off and got the ship under way and steering off to S.E. by S. under all sail at four P.M. come to anchor in 34 fathoms of water and a current setting to the East Ten Knots per hour the wind about the same middle part thick fog and the wind hauled to the W. latter part the weather much the same the wind hauled to the S. so ends this day

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Rimac

Friday July 27th

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. & E. and a Thick fog. and ship lying at anchor in 34 fathoms of water. and a Four Knot current setting to the Eastward middle part the weather much the same latter part clears of for a short while seconds the fog

No Obs

Saturday July 28th

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. and a Thick fog and ship lying at anchor in 34 fathoms of water and a light current setting to the Eastward at the rate of Two Knots per hour. at seven P.M. Commenced hedging up and weighed anchor and Stood to the W.S.W. under whole Topsails at Tow P.M. wore ship to the Eastward at seven A.M. fog cleared of and Kept the ship of to E. & N.E. at 10.

came in Thick fog and strong breaze and luff the ship to the wind latter part the weather much the same and ship heading W.S.W. by the compass under all sail so soon this day

No Obs

of New Bedford Willis Hobbs Master 1860

Sunday July 29th

This day comes in with a strong breze from the S. a heavy swell and thick fog Lines ship heading W.S.W. by the compass. under all sail at five P.M. wore ship to the Eastwards sounded and found bottom with a 40. fathom line middle part the weather much the same at one P.M. sounded and found 43 fathoms of water latter part the weather moderates the swell decreasing and a light fog so ends this day

No Obs

Monday July 30th

This day comes in with a light winds from the S.E. and a thick fog. working ship to the S. under all sail sounded occasionally and found from forty to 45. fathoms of water Middle part the weather much the same latter part the winds hauled to the Eastwards. sounded every four hours and found from forty to 43. fathoms of water so ends this day

No Obs

Tuesday July 31st

This day comes in with a winds from the E. thick and raing and a heavy swell from the Eastward ship heading S.E. by the compass under all sail. at four P.M. sounded and found 44 fathoms of water middle and latter part much the same. sounded every four hours and found from forty to 45 fathoms of water at five A.M. wore ship to the N. at 11. A.M. wore ship to the East sounded and found 44 fathoms of ~~water~~ So ends

No Obs

820

Remarks On Board Ship Rimrod

Wednesday August 1st

This day come in with a strong breeze from the E. & S.E. Thick ones rainy. Ship head E.S.E. under whole Topsails and a heavy swell from the Eastward middle part the wind moderates latter part the weather much the same at 12. A.M. Wore Ship to the S.E. fog clears off so ends this day

S. Obs

Thursday Aug 2d

This day comes in with a light wind from the E. and very foggy by spells Ship head to the S.E. & Compass under all sail at 1. P.M. wore ship to the S. ones a thick fog. sounded and found 41. fathom of water. pumped ship and found no water middle part thick fog and Temporary showers latter part the weather much the same soundes every four hours. found from forty one to 43. fathoms of water so ends this day

S. Obs

Friday Aug 3d

This day comes in with a thick fog and light wind from the Eastward Ship heading to the S.S.W. by the compass under all sail. at five P.M. sounded and found 43 fathoms of water. wore ship to the Eastward middle part the fog clears off at one P.M. wore ship to the S. latter part clear by spells. Ship heading S.S.W. by the compass under all sail so ends the day

S. Obs

of New Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Saturday Aug 4th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.E. the fog cleared off by spells. Steering to the S.S.W. by the compass under all sail at Tow P.M. Sounded and found 34½ fathoms of water middle part the fog light up latter part clear and detached opening closes at 7 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.E. so ends this day

S.S.W. Obs

Sunday Aug 5th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.E. clear and cloudy working ship to the S.E. under all sail at four P.M. the wind hauled to the S.S.W. the weather much the same at five A.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. and a thick fog at 8 A.M. the fog cleared off and became calm so ends this day

S.S.W. Obs

Monday Aug 6th

This day comes in with a calm clear and overcast at Tow P.M. a light breeze come from the S.E. and steering S.S.E. by the compass under all sail middle part a light breeze from the W.S.W. latter part a calm at five A.M. saw St. Lawrence island bearing S.S.E. by the compass 30 Miles of so ends this day

Lat by Obs. 63.30 Long 173.10

822

Remarkes On board Ships Primrose &c

Tuesday Aug 7th

This day comes in with a light winds from the S.S.E. and pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. & E. by the compass under all sail. At 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the Westward. At five P.M. St Laurence islands bore S.E. by the compass 20 Miles of most part the weather from the same at six P.M. the wind hauled to the W. Steering S. by W. by the compass between St Laurence islands and Cape Chukotsk. At ten A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and thick fog at 11 A.M. handed Topgallants sails and hauled up the courses and kept the ship of to S. by the compass at 12 A.M. St Laurence island bore S.E. by E. comp. forty Miles of so ends this day

S. & Obs

Wednesday Aug 8th

This day comes in with a strong breze from the S.E. and thick fog steering S. by the compass under double reefed Topsails at one P.M. luff to the wind and sounded and found 23½ fathoms of water at four P.M. kept the ship of to the S. and doubled reef the Topsails at 3 P.M. luff to the wind and sounded and found 24 fathoms of water at four P.M. the fog light up the ship heading by the wind to the Westward at 8 P.M. wore ship to the westward at 8 P.M. Cape Chaplin bore W. by S. by the compass 10 Miles of at 9 P.M. the moderated and thick fog at one A.M. becalmed and come to anchor in 25 fathoms of water latter part a light breze from the S.S.W. and thick fog so ends this day

S. & Obs

New Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Thursday Aug 9th

This day comes in with a light breze from the S.S.W. and thick fog and ship lying at anchor in 25 fathoms of water at 4 oc P.M. The wind hauled to the S.S.E. and a light swell from the S.S.E. at seven P.M. The fog clared of and a calm at 8 P.M. and saw an island to the S. of Indian point bearing W. by S. by the compass midd part The weather much the same at five A.M. came a light breze from the W. and weighed anchor and steered S.S.W. by the compas under all sail at 9 A.M. The wind hauled to the S.E. and a thick fog so ends this day

S & Obs

Friday Aug 10th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.E. and a thick fog Ship steering to the E.S.E. under all sail at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. the fog light up and more ship to the W. the land in sight 25 miles of midle part calm latter part a light breze from the S. and steering ship to the windward so ends this day

S & Obs

Remarkes on board Ship Nimrod of

Saturday Aug 11th

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. and overcast. Beating up to St Lawrence bay under all sail. at four P.M. becalmed at five P.M. St Lawrence islands bore S.S.E. S.W. by the compass 2 Miles of at Ten P.M. came to anchor in 18 fathoms of water and a strong current setting to the S. at Tow A.M. got under way. and working ship to St Lawrence bay. at 8. A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. at Twelve A.M. St Lawrence bay 12 Miles of so ends this day

No Obs

Sunday Aug 12th

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. and a light fog at Tow P.M. came to anchor in St Lawrence bay. in 32 fathoms of water. and saw a bowhead. lowered the boats and no success. at five P.M. came in a strong breze from the S. and a light fog and ship lying at her Larboard anchor with 60 fathoms of chain. five A.M. saw a bowhead lowered the boats and no success. Mists and Latter part rainy. at Ten A.M. the wind hauled to the W. and all hands employed in getting of water so ends this day

No Obs

New Bedford Willis Howes Master 1860

Monday Aug 13th

This day comes in with a Strong wind from the W. and rainy. Ship lying at anchor in 32 fathom of water at five P.M. Hove up the anchor and stood out of the bay to the Eastward 3 Miles came to anchor again in 30 fathoms of water at seven P.M. saw a bowhead lowered the boats but no success. and ship lying at her harbard anchor with 60 fathoms of Chain. Middle part a light breze and pleasent weather. at 10 A.M. finished getting of the water and weighed anchor with a Strong breze from the S.W. and steered of To E.S.E. under all Sail so ends this day

S & Cbs

Tuesday Aug 14th

This day comes in with a light breze from the W. S.W. and pleasent weather. Steering E.S.E. by the compass under all Sail at five P.M. St Lawrence bore S. by W. by the compass 25 Miles of the water employed in stowing down water middle part the wind chanced to the E.S.E. at five A.M. saw a bowhead and lowered the boats one of the boats went on to the whale the boatsteerer darted and missed the whale at 7 A.M. Starboard boat went on to the whale and struck. at 12 A.M. hauled the whale along side and Commenced cutting. and a Strong breze from the E.N.E. so ends this day

Lat by Obs 65.5

Remarkes on board Ship Rimrock &.

Wednesday Aug 15

This day comes in with a strong breze from the S. W. and pleasent weather. all hands employed in cutting a whale at four P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. and Commenced raining at five P.M. finished cutting the whale. wind increasing and a heavy swell middle part the weather much the same the watch employed in clearing away the decks latter part the wind moderated sounding every four hours found from 25. To 30. fathoms of water and working ship To the S. under all sail so ends this day

No Obs

Thursday Aug 16

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. W. thick and rainy and working ship To the S. under all sail at Tow P.M. becalmed and came to anchor the watch employed in cutting up the whale middle part calm and ship lying at anchor in 28 fathoms of water at 7. O.M. the wind hauled To the S. and weighed anchor steered of To the S. W. per compass under all said so ends this day

Lat by Obs 64.48

Long 17.12

Ship Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Friday Aug 17th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S. and pleasent weather steering S. W. per compas under all sail the watch employed in trying out the whale at four P.M. saw indian point bearing S. W. per. compas 30 miles dist at 11 P.M. — laid to the wind and sounded found 30 fathoms of water. at 3 A.M. Kept the ship off to the S. Middle and latter part the weather much the same Steering S. per compas between St Lawrence island and Cape Oss 20 miles This day

No Obs

Saturday Aug 18th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S. and pleasent weather Steering S. W. per compas under all sail. St Lawrence island bearing S. E. per compas 20 miles off at four P.M. becalmed and came to anchor in 24 fathoms of water and a strong current setting to the E. middle part a light breze from the S. W. latter part calm and ship lying at anchor between St Lawrence island and Cape Oss. The watch employed in trying out the whale so ends this day

No Obs

Remarks on board Ship Mineral of

Sunday Aug 19th

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. and light fog and Ship lying at anchor in 2½ fathoms of water between St Lawrence islands and Cape Ogs and a Strong current setting to the Eastward middle and latter part much the same the watch employed in trying out the whale so ends this day

S. Obs

Monday Augt 20

This day comes in with a light winds from the S.E. and overcast. The Ship lying at anchor in 2½ fathoms of water between St Lawrence islands and Cape Ogs. and a strong current setting to the Eastward middle part a strong breze and seing at 7 A.M. weighed anchor and steered S.W.½S. per compass under all sail. at 9 A.M. the winds headed to the S. and saw St. Lawrence islands bearing S.E.½S. per compass 25 Miles distance latter part pleasent weather. So ends this day

Lat by Obs 64

New Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Tuesday Aug 21st

This day comes in with a light wind from the S. and pleasent weather. Steering S. by E. per compass under all sail between the Main Lands and St Lawrence islands. at Tow P. M. finished trying out the whale. at five P. M. Kept the ship off to the S. per compass and a strong breze from the S. Middle part the weather much the same. at five A. M. unbent the cables and stowed the anchors latter part the weather much the same. the watch employ in breaking out and stowing down water so ends this day.

Latt by Obs 62.18

Wednesday Aug 22

This day comes in with a strong winds from the S. by E. and pleasent weather. Steering S. by the compass under all sail at five P. M. the winds hauled to the S. by E. middle part the weather much the same at six A. M. commenced breaking out and stowing down oil. latter part the weather much the same and all hands employ in stowing oil so ends this day

Latt by Obs 5° 46
Long 176° 25

Thursday Aug 23

This day comes in with light winds from the S. and pleasent weather. and steering S. E. under all sail at Tow P. M. changed the cours to E. S. E. per compass. at four P. M. finished stowing down the oil middle part light winds latter part calm and rainy. the watch employed in cleaning done so ends this day

S to Obs

Remarks on board Ship Nimrod of

Friday Aug 24th

This day comes in with light air from the W.S.W. and light rain steering E. by S. per compass under all sail at four P.M. finished cleaning down and washing the deck middle part calm latter part a light breeze from the E. S. E. the watch employed in mending the jib so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5 8. Long 132 57

Saturday Aug 25

This day comes in with a strong breeze from the E. S. E. and ship heading N. E. per compass under all sail at five P.M. handed the Topgallant sails and doubled reef the Topsails and the wind increasing middle part the weather much the same at four A.M. the wind hauled to the S. at 9 A.M. & spoke the ship Goodreturn of N. Bedford and blowing strong and a heavy sea so ends this day So Obs

Sunday Aug 26th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S. and cloudy the ship heading to the S. E. per compass under doubled reef Topsails at five P.M. wore ship to the W. the wind increasing and handed the foresail and jib and one sail in sight middle part the wind hauled to the S. W. blowing strong and squally at 9 A.M. wore ship to E. the weather much the same so ends

Lat by Obs 37.15 Long 122.50

23

New Bedford Willis Howes master 1860

Monday Aug 27th

This day comes in with a strong wind and squally from the S.S.W. and ship heading W.S.W. & W.S.W. per compass under double reef Topsails and forsail at five P.M. handed the foretopsail and close reef the Mizzen Topsail Middle part the weather much the same at four A.M. the weather moderated and made all sail and wore ship To the S. at five A.M. saw whales To the windward. and wore the ship To windward and they proved To be Sulphur bottom whales Latter part Moderate weather So ends This day

Lat by Obs 5°26 S Long 112°36

Tuesday Aug 28th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.S.W. and pleasent weather at four P.M. saw a number of fin back whales at five P.M. hauled To the wind and handed the Maintopgallantsail and fly gib at seven P.M. doubled reef the Topsails middle part the wind moderated and a light fog at four A.M. The wind hauled To the W.S.W. & W. at seven A.M. Kept the ship of To E.S.E. per compass latter part a strong breeze and foggy by spells So ends this day

No Obs

Remarkes on Board Ship Rimrock

Wednesday Aug 29th

This day comes in with a strong breeze from the W.S.W. and overcast and steering E.S.E. per compass. at one P.M. laff to the wind on the Starboard tack. and ship heading S.E. per compass under all sail. at 4 P.M. more ship to the W. middle part the weather much the same latter part light winds at 8 A.M. Kept the ship of to E.S.E. per compass so ends this day

S. Obs

Thursday Aug 30th

This day comes in with light winds from the W.S.W. and overcast. ship heading S.E. per compass under all sail at five P.M. more ship to the W.S.W and light fog. and handed the Topgallants at 12 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.S.E. latter part a strong wind from the S.E. at 8 A.M. spoke the ship Caulin Court of Havre at 11 A.M. handed the topgallantsails and the wind increasing so ends this day

S. Obs

Friday Aug 31st

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.E. and rainy steering S.S.W. per compass under whole topsails. at 2 P.M. doubled reef the topsails. at four P.M. handed the fore and mizzen topsails and gib. and blowing a moderate gale from the S.E. and close reef the maintopsail and laff the ship to the wind on the Starboard tack. the ship heading S.S.W. per compass under a close reef maintopsail and foretopmast staysail middle part the weather much the same latter part the wind moderates and light fog at four A.M. more ship to the S. so ends this day

S. Obs

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master

Saturday Sept 1 st

This day comes in with a light wind from the E. and Light fog. and Ship heading to the S. per compass under close Topsails at one P.M. Spoke the Ship Caulain Capt of Cove at Tow P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. and Thick fog and Kept the Ship of to S. per compass under all sail at 12 P.M. the wind hauled to the W.' middle part the weather much the same latter part a Strong wind from the W.' So ends this day

S. Obs

Sunday Sept 2d

This day comes in with a Strong wind from the W.' and overcast at one P.M. Kept the Ship of to E.S.E. per compass under all sail. at Tow P.M the wind hauled to the S.W.' at four P.M. Lay the Ship to the wind on the port Tack Ship heading W.S.W. per compass under all sail at 6 P.M. handed the Topgallantsails and doubled rey the Topsails. at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. and blowing fresh. at four A.M handed the jib and foretopsail latter part the wind moderated Thick fog and rainy so ends this day

Latt by Obs 5 S. & Long 172 8

Monday Sept 3d

This day comes in with a Strong wind from the S.E. and overcast and Ship heading to the E. under doubled rey Topsails at four P.M. handed the jib. and Squally by Spells at 12 P.M. wore Ship to the W.' and handed the foretopsail and close rey the Mizzen Topsail and blowing Strong latter part the wind moderated and rainy So ends this day

No Obs

Remarks On Board Ship Rimrock

Tuesday Sept 4th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S. thick and rainy and a heavy swell. and Steering to the E. under all sail Tryed the pumps and found no water at Ten P M. The wind hauled to the W.S.W. thick and rainy at 11 P.M. the log cleared of and handed the Topgallantsails so ends this day

Lat by Obs 5° 7'. 50

Long 171. 41.

Wednesday Sept 5th

This day comes in with a Strong Gale from the S.W. and Squally and Ship heading to the S.W. per compass under reefed Topsails at one P.M. Saw a number of finbacks and doubled the rey the Topsails at 3. P.M. Spoke the bark Isabella of New Bedford midle part the weather much the Same at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. and Commenced blowing, latter part a Strong wind and one sail in sight so ends this day

S. Obs

Thursday Septr 6th

This day comes in with a Strong wind from the S. and cloudy and working Ship the S. under doubled reef Topsails at four P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. and hove the Ship To under a closereef Maintopsail and one Sail in sight at 8 P.M. blowing a heavy gale midle part the weather much the Same latter part the gale moderates at ten A.M. wore Ship to the S.E. and the wind hauled to the S.W. so ends this day.

Lat by Obs 3° 8 S Long 172. 16 E

of New Bedford Wells' Howes master

Friday Sept 7th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.W. clear and squally and Ship heading S.E. per compass under double reef Topsails and courses at four P.M. Spoke the brark Isabella of New Bedford middle part a strong wind and squally latter part light winds at ten A.M. saw St Pauls island bearing E.S.E per compass 25 miles distance and pumpt the Ship so ends this day

Latt by Obs 5°.19 Long 17°.2W

Saturday Sept 8th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.W. and pleasent weather and the Ship heading W.S.W. per compass under all sail and on sail in sight middle part the wind hauled to the S.E. and commenced blowing at 11 P.M. double reef the Topsails at four A.M. closed reef the fore and main Topsail latter part the moderated and hauled to the S.W. and wore Ship to the E. so ends this day

Latt by Obs 5°.47

Sunday Sept 9th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.W. and pleasent weather. Steering S.S.E. per compass under double reef Topsails and on sail in sight at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. middle part calm latter part a strong breeze from the S. and raining at 8 A.M. saw eight whales and lowered the boats but no success at 10 A.M. doubled reef the Topsails and blowing strong from the S.W. so ends this day

So Obs

236

Remarkes On Board Ship Crimson

Monday Sept 10th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.W. and rainy and ship heading to the N.E. per compass under double reef Topsails at four P.M. wore ship to the S.W. and handed the fore and mizzen Topsails and forsail at four P.M. have the ship to unda a close main topsa fore topmast staysail heading S.W. per compass middle part the wind and weather much the same latter part the wind moderated and squally at 7 P.M. set the fore and

mizzen Topsails close reefed so ends this day

Lat Obs 53.53 Long 17.22

Tuesday Sept 11th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.W. and squally and the ship heading W. S.W. per compass under double reef Topsails at four P.M. saw a number of finbacks. at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and a strong winds and squaly latter part moderated and pleasent

weather so ends the day

Lat by Obs 56.16 Long 13.2

W

Wednesday Sept 12th

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.W. and pleasent weather. Steering E. by S. per compass under all sail and saw a number of finbacks at four P.M. tried the pumps and found no water middle part strong wind and squally latter part light winds and pleasent weather. Ship heading S.S.E. per compass under all sail so ends the day

Lat by Obs 56.23 Long 7.55

of New Bedford Willis Howes master

Thursday Sept 13th

This day comes in with light winds from the S. S. W. and pleasent weather. Ship heading to the S. S. E. per compas under all sail. at Tow P.M. spoke the bark Isabella of New Bedford. at 1. P.M. Shortened sail and ship heading S. E. per compas under double reefed topsails middle part the weather much the same latter part light squalls and rain saw a few finbacks. and rove new fore braces so ends the day

Latt by Obs 55° N. Long 17° 5° W

Friday Sept 14th

This day comes in with light winds from W. by S. and pleasent weather and ship heading S. W. per compas under all sail at 3. P.M. spoke the bark Isabella of New Bedford and tried the pumps and no water middle part much the same latter part calm so ends the day

Latt by Obs 55° 41' N. Long 17° 22' W

Saturday Sept 15th

This day comes in with light winds from W. S. W. and pleasent weather. Ship heading W. S. W. per compas under all sail. at one P.M. saw a right whale and lowered the boats. at five P.M. struck the whale cut from the whale on the account of night approaching middle part pleasent weather. at five A.M. saw right whales. lowered the boats but no succes latter part a light breeze from the W. and pleasent weather and cruising for whales. one sail in sight so ends the day

Latt by Obs 55° 41' N. Long 17° 55' W

Sunday Sept 16th 11

This day comis in with a light breze from the W.S and pleasent weather ship heading to the S. under all sail middle part the weath much the same at four A.M. the wind hauls to S.S.E. at 5 A.M. saw right whales and lowered the boats but no succes latter part pleasent weather so ends the day

Lat by Obs 53.43 Long 12.28

Monday Sept 17th 12

This day comes in with light wind from S.S.E. and pleasent weather and cruising for whales. and one sail in sight middle part the weather much the same at 7 P.M. handed the topgallants sails and double reyed the topsails and spoke the bark Isabella of New Bedford at 6 A.M. made all sail and the wind hauled to E. at 9 A.M. lowered for whales but no succes at 12 A.M. lowered for whales but no succes

the weather much the same so ends the day

Lat by Obs 53.42 Long 12.6

Tuesday Sept 18th 13

This day comes in with a light wind from the E and pleasent weather and cruising for whales under all sail at four P.M. saw right whales and lowered the boats but no succes one sail in sight middle part the weather much the same at 7 P.M. handed the topgallants sails and doubled reyed the topsails. at 7 A.M. made all sail. at 11 A.M. saw right whales lowered the boats but no succes latter part a strong breze from the E. so ends the day

Lat Obs

Wednesday Sept 19th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the E. and cloudy and working ship to the windward for whales. The whales were traveling very fast and the boats were not lowered at 6 P.M. handed the Topgallantsail and double reefed the Topsails. one sail in sight middle past the weather much the same and tacked ship every 8 hours. at five P.M. made all sail and stood to the E. latter part light wind and foggy so ends this day

S. Obs

Thursday Sept 20th

This day comes in with light wind from the E. and light fog and cruising for whales under all sail. at five P.M. saw a right whale going very fast to windward one sail in sight. middle part the weather much the same latter part the wind came to the N.E. and commenced blowing at 10 P.M. handed the fore and mizzen Topsails and jib. closereefed the maintopsail and one sail in sight. so ends this day blowing a moderate gale

S. Obs

Friday Sept 21st

This day comes in with a strong gale from the N.E. and rainy. The ship heading N.W. by W. under a closereefed maintopsail and foretopmaststaysail. at four P.M. hoisted boats and set them on the upper cranes and set the mainspencer at four P.M. blowing a heavy gale from the N.E. and a heavy swell. the ship hove to on the starboard tack under a closereefed maintopsail and mainspencer and foretopmaststaysail

Remarks On Board Ship Fremont

at 10 A.M. the wind moderates midle part the weather much the same. at 8 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. blowing a moderate gale and a heavy swell. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. so ends the day

Lat by Obs 56 16.
Lon

Saturday Sept 22 [illegible]

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S. and cloudy ship heading N.E. per compass under a closereefed maintopsail. mainspencer. and foretopmast Staysail at 10 A.M. blowing a moderate gale and rainy. midle part the weather much the same. Latter part the weather moderates at 2 P.M. Set the fore and mizzen Topsails tried the pumps and found no water so ends the day

Lat by Obs 56 0 Lon 7 [illegible]
58.

Sunday Sept 23 [illegible]

This day comes in with light winds from the N.W. and squally and ship heading to the N.E. per compass and a heavy Swell. at one P.M. wore ship to the S.W. midle part the weather much the same latter part pleasent weather. at 6 A.M. made all sail and kept the ship of to the S per compass so ends the day

Lat by Obs 56 01 Lon 7 [illegible]
58

241

of New Bedford Willis Howes master

Monday Sept 24th 1849

This day comes in with light wind from the W. and pleasent weather. and steering S. under all sail at 6. P.M. handed the Topgallantsails and double reped the Topsails. luffed the ship to the wind on the Starboard tack middle part the weather much the same latter part calm and overcast so ends the day

D° Obs

Tuesday Sept 25th 1849

This day comes in with a calm and overcast. and ship heading to the S. per compass under all sail. at 6. P.M. handed the Topgallantsails and doubled reped the Topsails middle part a light breze from the S.E. at five P.M. made all sail. and steered to the S.W. under all sail. latter part the weather much the same so ends the day

D° Obs

Wednesday Sept 26th 1849

This day comes in with a strong wind from E.S.E. and rainy. and steering W per compass under all sail at five P.M. luffed to the wind on the Starboard tack and tried the pumps and found no water. at 6 P.M. handed the Topgallants and doubled reped the Topsails middle part the weather much the same. at five A.M. set the Topsails doubled reped latter part strong winds and rainy. and cruising for whales so ends the day

D° Obs

Remarkes On Board Ship Armeda

Thursday Sept 27th 1753

This day comes in with Strong winds Some E.S.E. and rainy and Ship heading S.W. per compass under double reef Topsails at Tow P.M. handed the foretopsail and gib and the wind increasing and kept the Ship of to W.S.W. per compass middle part the weather more the same latter part light winds from the S. the watch employed in bending new running rigging so ends the day

Latt by Obs 55.57 Long 22.4

Friday Sept 28th 1753

This day comes in with light winds from the S. and pleasant weather and steering W.S.W. per compass under all sail at four P.M. took in the Larboard boat. middle part calm latter part strong winds from S.S.W. and rainy at 6 A.M took in the Topgalt at 10 A.M. double reyed the fore and mizzen Topsails so ends the day

Latt by Obs 56.48 Long 17.28

Sattarday Sept 29th

This day comes in with Strong winds from W.S.W to W.N.W. and squally and Ships heading S.W. by S. per compass under double reef Topsails at Tow P.M. handed the gib and mainsail and the wind increasing and very Squall. at 7 P.M handed the foretopsail and also reyed the mizzen Topsail and blowing Strong at 11 P.M. the wind moderate at 2 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. and kept the ship of to W.S.W by S. per compass and made said latter part Strong winds from the S. and rainy so ends the day

By Obs

of New Bedford Willis Howes Master

Sunday Sept 30th

This day comes in with strong winds from the S. and rainy. Steering W.S.W. by S. per compass under double reef topsails. at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. and commenced blowing a gale and hove the ship to under close reefed maintopsail and mainspencer and foretopmast staysail latter part blowing a moderate gale and heavy squalls and a very heavy swell so ends the day

Lat by Obs 5°.24.

Monday October 1st

This day comes in with a strong gale from the S.W. and a heavy sea. The ship hove to on the port tack under a close reefed maintopsail. mainspencer. and foretopmast stay sail. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. the gale continued and a heavy sea at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the W. and kept the ship off to S.W. per compass at 10 A.M. hauled to the wind on the starboard tack under a close reef maintopsail and mainspencer and foretopmast staysail and blowing a moderate gale and a heavy sea latter part much the same so ends the day

Lat by Obs 5°.5. Long 17°.26

Remarkes On Board Ship Sumner

Tuesday October 2nd

This day comes in with a moderate gale from the S.W. and pleasent weather. and lying to under a close reef maintopsail main spencer and foretopmast stay sail. At Tow P.M. the wind moderated and hauled to the W.N.W. & W.N.W. At five P.M. set the fore and mizzen topsails close reefed. and kept the ship of to S.W. by W. per compass middle part pleasent weather at five A.M. the wind hauled to the W.N.W. latter part calm and cloudy so ends the day

S.W. Obs

Wednesday October 3d

This day comes in with a calm and overcast ship heading to the S. per compass at four A.M. a light air from the W.N.W. and tried pump and found no water at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. at 9 P.M. the wind hailed to the S. latter part strong breze from the S.W. and squally so ends the day

Latt by Obs 53.14 Long 173.44

Thursday October 4th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.W. and squally steering S.W. by W. per compass under all sail. at 11 A.M. double reef the fore and mizzen topsails and handed the jib. at five P.M. close reef the maintopsail and handed the mainsail at 10 P.M. handed the foretopsail and layed to the wind with the maintopsail aback and the weather moderating at 3 A.M. made all sail and kept the ship of to S.W. by S. per compass latter part pleasant weather so ends the day

Latt by Obs 53.44 Long 170.57

345

of Ann Bridport Willis Howes master

Friday October 5th 17

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. and pleasent weather steering S. S. W. per compas. at four P.M. came through the passage of Bering sea in the Lat of 53.44 Long 170.44 middle part the weather much the same. at four P.M. the wind hauled to the S. E. latter part light breze from the E. so ends the day

So Ds.

Saturday October 6th 17

This day comes in with a light breze from the E. and overcast. Steering S. by E. per compas under all sail. and the Crutch employed in making rope. middle part calm. latter part light breze from the S. E. and the Ship heading S. E. by E per compas under all sail. so ends the day

So Ds

Sunday October 7th 17

This day comes in with a light breze from the S. E. and overcast. and Ship heading S. E. by E per compas under all sail. at five P.M. Tacked Ship to the W. and Commenced reaving. and the wind increasing middle part the same much the same. latter part calm. so ends the day

Lat by Obs 57.40 Long 170.05

Remarkes On Board Ship Nimrod

Monday October 8th 1855

This day comes in with a calm and pleasent weather. at 4 oc P.M. came a light breze from the W. and steering S. E. & S. per compass under all sail. middle part the weather much the same latter part a light wind from W. to S. so ends the day

So Ds

Tuesday October 9th 1855

This day comes in with a calm and overcast. at 4 oc P.M. saw a humpback whale. and lowered the boats but no succes. at five P.M. came a light breze from the E. and heading S. S. E. per compass under all sail. at 11 P.M. doubled reefed the Topsails. at 4 oc A.M. handed the fore and mizzen Topsails and mizsail. and blowing a moderate gale. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the S. W. and kept the ship of to E. S. E. per compass so ends the day

Latt by Obs. 48.26 Long 177.00.

Wednesday October 10th 1855

This day comes in with a Strong wind from the S. W. and squally. and steering E. S. E. per compass under all sail middle part light winds and squally. latter part fine weather. and the watch employed in various jobs. so ends the day

Latt by Obs 48.31 Long 172.23

of New Bedford William Howes master

Thursday October 11th 57

This day comes in with a light wind from the S.W. and pleasant weather and Steering E. S. E. per compass under all sail. middle part much the same. At 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the W. latter part light airs and pleasant weather. and the watch employed in making rope. so ends the day

Lat by Obs 41.36 N. Long 173.54

Friday October 12th

This day comes in with a light wind from W. and Steering E. S. E. per compass under all sail. At five P.M. spoke the ship Oregon of New Bedford middle part a strong breze from W.S.W. at five A.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and handed the Topgallantsails and reefed the Topsails. latter part strong winds so ends the day

Lat by Obs 41.06

Saturday October 13th

This day comes in with a strong wind from the S.S.W. and pleasant weather and Steering E. per compass under double reef Topsails. one sail in sight middle part the weather much the same. At 7 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. and moderated. at two P.M. spoke the ship Oregon of New Bedford. latter part light airs and light fog so ends the day

No Obs

Remarkes on Board Ship Primrose &.

Sunday October 14th 1759

This day comes in with a light wind and fog. at one P.M. the wind hauled to the N. E. and steering E under all sail. middle and latter part the weather much the same on sail in sight so ends the day

Do Do

Monday October 15th 1759

This day comes in with a strong Gale from the E and pleasant weather. Steering E S E. per compass under all sail. at four P.M. the wind hauled to the S. E. at 7 P.M. more ship to the N. E. Thick part thick and rainy. latter part the wind hauled to the S. and weather much the same so ends the day

Do Do

Tuesday October 16th

This day Comes in with a Strong wind from the S. thick and rainy. Steering E. per Compass under all sail. middle part the weather much the same latter part the Gust abated and hauled to the S. W. so ends the day

Do Do

Wednesday October 17th

This day Comes in with a strong wind from the S. S. W. thick and rainy. Steering E per Compass under all sail at one P.M. handed the Topgallantsail and double reef the Topsails at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the W. thick and rainy, latter part clear and overcast so ends the day

Lat by Obs 43.55 Long 166.54

Rec'd Boatswain Willis Hawes Master

Thursday October 18th

This day Comes in with a light wind from the N.W. and pleasant weather. Steering E. per Compass under all sail at Two P.M. altered the Course to E. by S. per Compass and one sail in sight Middle part the weather much the same. Latter part light Airs from the S.W. so ends the day

S.W. Hws

Friday October 19th

This day Comes in with a light winds from the S.W. and squally. Steering E. by S. per Compass under all sail at Two P.M. the wind hauled to the W.S.W. and veered Fore Topsail and Mizzen Topsail and Sent the Stay ones. one Sail in sight. Middle part the weather much the same at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the W. the watch employed in various employments so ends the day

Lat by Obs 41. 40. Long 60. 43

Saturday October 20th

This day Comes in with a light wind and pleasant weather. Steering E by S. per Compass under all sail at One P.M. spoke the Ship Bryon of New Bedford at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. at 8 P.M. handed the Topgallant Sails and the wind hauled to the E. & S.E. so ends the day

S.W. Hws

Sunday October 21st

This Day Comes in with a Strong wind from the E. & S.E. and squally at One P.M. double reefed the Topsails Middle part the weather much the same latter part moderate and made all sail. at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to the E. so ends the day

S.W. Hws

Remarkes on Board the Ships Minion

Monday October 22d

This day Comes in with a light wind from the E. and foggy and the ship heading E.S.E. per Compass under all sail middle part the weather much the same latter part clear and pleasent weather. and the watch employed in various employments so ends the day.

Lat by Obs 38.4 N. Long 5.24

Tuesday October 23d

This day Comes in with a light breze from the S. and pleasent weather and the ship heading E. per Compass under all sail middle part the weather much the same latter part the wind hauled to the S.S.W. the watch employed in mending sail. so ends the day

Lat by Obs 37.30 Long 15.42

Wednesday October 24th

This day Comes in with a light breze from the S.W. and pleasent weather. and steering S.E.½E. per Compass under all sail middle part the weather much the same latter part light breze so ends the day.

Lat by Obs 36.17 Long 18.53

Thursday October 25th

This day Comes in with a light breze from the S.S.W. and pleasent weather steering S.E.½S. per Compass under all sail and the watch employed in cleaning ship middle and latter part the weather same so ends the day

Lat by Obs 32.36 Long 15.05

of New Bedford Willis Howes master

Friday October 26th

This day comes in with a light breze from the N.W. and pleasant weather. and steering S. by E. per Compass under all sail. one sail in sight. and the watch employed in cleaning ship at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. & and squally. Middle and latter part the weather much the same. so ends the day

N.W. Ds

Saturday October 27th

This day comes in with a strong breze from the N.E. and squally. steering S. by E. per Compass under all sail. and the watch employed in washing ship. at 2. P.M. spoke the ship Europa of New Bedford Middle and latter part the weather the same so ends the day

N.W. Ds

Sunday October 28th

This day comes in with a strong breze from the N.E. and squally. steering E. by E. per Compass under all sail and the watch employed in washing ship at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Oneda of New Bedford. Middle and latter part strong trades from the E. and pleasant weather. so ends the day

Lat by Obs 26.28 Long 153.01

Monday October 29th

This day comes in with strong trades from the E and pleasant weather. steering E per Compass under all sail. and the sails in sight Middle and latter part the weather the same the watch employ in various jobs. so ends the day

Lat by Obs 23.28 Long 154.03

2-V.

Remarkes on Board Ship Ramree of

Tuesday October 30th

This Day Comes in with Strong Trades from the N.E & and pleasant weather Steering S. per Compass under all sail at Three P.M. kept the Ship of the S.W. by S per Compass at four P.M. Sprung the Main top gallant yard and handed the sail and fished the yard at five P.M. Came on squally Middle and latter part light Trades at Two A.M. Sighted Maui the watch employed in various ships so ends the day

W & K

Wednesday October 31st

This Day Comes in with Strong Trades and Squally and Steering S.W. by S per Compass under all sail at one P.M. lashed the Ship to the wind with the main yard aback. At Tow P.M. spoke the brig Bola of Honolulu at five P.M. lying of and on. and the S. end of Maui bore S.E. by S. per Compass Thirty Miles of Middle part the weather much the same lying of and on at five A.M. kept Ships of for the passage of Maui latter part Steering down the passage of Molokai. Sent the cables and got the anchors of the bow so ends the day

W & Ks

Thursday

Thursday November 1st

This day comes in with strong wind from the N.E. and Steering for the Harbour of Maui At Tow P.M. Came to anchor in 13 fathoms of water; 13 Ships lying in Harbor. Middle and latter part Calm: all hands employed in getting of water so ends the day

Harbour work

New Bedford Phillis Hawes master

Friday November 2nd

This day Comes in with strong Trades and squally all hands employed in stowing down water. Ship lying in Harbor with 3 fathoms of Cable out Middle and latter part Calm. all hands employed in stowing down water and bending sails. So ends the day

Harbor work

Saturday November 3d

This Day Comes in with light Airs from the W. and Ship lying in Harbor with 15 fathoms of Chain out in 3 fathoms of water. Middle part Calm. Latter part light Airs from the W. all hands employed in stowing casks and water so ends the day Harbor Work

Sunday November 4th

This day Comes in with light Airs from the W. and Ships lying in Harbor with 15 fathoms of Chain out in 3 fathoms of water Middle part Calm Latter part Calm so ends the day

Harbor Work

Monday November 5th

This day Comes in with light Airs from the W. and Ships lying in Harbor with 15 fathoms of Chain out in 3 fathoms of water Middle part light Trades Latter part light Airs from the W. all hands employed in getting of wood and provision so ends the day

Harbor Work

Tuesday November 6th

This day Comes in with light Airs from the W. Ships lying in Harbor with 15 fathoms of Cable out in 3 fathoms of water Middle Calm Latter part Trades The same so ends the day

Harbor Work

2553
2554

Remarks on Board Ship Rimac of

Harbor Work Wednesday November 7th

This day comes in with light airs from the S.W. and Ship lying in Harbor with 75 fathoms of Cable out in 13 fathoms of water all hands employed in getting of provision. Middle part Calm. Latter part the same so ends the day

Harbor Work Thursday November 8th

This day comes in with a strong breze from the S. & one Ship lying in Harbor with 75 fathoms of Cable out in 13 fathoms of water At one P.M. sent the yacht on shore Middle part the same. At two P.M. Sent the Cruisers on shore To be discharged and the Carpenter employed in making a new maintopgallant yard Latter part the same

Friday Nov 9th These twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes with occasional wooleges from off shore, middle part light breeze from the Southward and ends with light breze from S.E Recieved on board fifty barrels Irish potatoes, molasses and other small stores Sent down fore top gallent mast and replaced it with another from the ships spare spares This is my first days work on board this ship having shiped to day as first officer and signed my name Ambrose H Bates

Saturday Nov 10th This twenty four hours commences with light airs from the Northward and ends the same One watch on shore on liberty Sent up a main top gallent mast and yard also set up some standing rigging Recieved on few small stores from shore

Sunday Nov 11th Commences with light breeze from North East and continues the same through the day One watch on shore the other on board ship Ship in charge of Mr. Edwards 3rd mate who joined the Ship some time last week

Journal of Bark Reliance Willis Howes master

Monday Nov 12th This twenty four hours commences with light winds from the northward Ends with a light Southerly wind One watch on liberty The other employed in fitting up royal yards and repairing the foretop-sail Received a small quantity of vegetables from shore.

Tuesday Nov 13th This twenty-four hours begins with light breeze from S. E. Later part light winds from N. E One watch on liberty the other employed in repairing sails and other jobs Received two boat loads of sweet potatoes and a few small stores

Wednesday Nov 14th This twenty four hours begins with Northerly winds Ship laying as formerly mentioned Later part wind from the southward, one watch on liberty The other employed in Ships duty Finished repairing sails for the present Received one boat load of vegetables

Thursday Nov 16th Ends the 14th so commences the 15th Sent a raft of casks on shore for water also. Sent the foretop sail and fore and main topgallant sails Five foremast hands came on board which have lately shipped Middle part of the day blowing strong from S. E. double reefed the topsails and furled them again Sent a boat in shore which landed with great difficulty and Capt Howes came on board Sent down royal and topgallant yards and prepared for riding cable. Cloudy with indications of better weather

Friday Nov 16th This twenty four hours begins strong breeze from South accompanied with rain squalls Middle part rainy Later part wind N W Sent up topgallant yards &c Received on board five men one foremast hand and one boat steer

Saturday Nov 17th This twenty four hours begins with strong winds from N W Sent in two boats and got of a small raft of water Received on board one foremast hand Middle part weather the same 10 o'clock Capt Howes came on board took the anchor and left off between Kauai and Molokai

252

Remarks on board Ship Kinnaird of

Sunday Nov 18th This twenty four Hours begins with strong trade winds from N E Ship between Ranai and Molokai 4 oclock P M Ship becalmed Lowerd three boats and towed ship an hour or so when we took a breeze from the Northward and called the boats on board Seven oclock A M Ship off Diamond head and at eight Capt Howes went on shore. braced up and stood off shore

Monday 19th This twenty four hours commences wit strong N E trade winds Ship ten miles to the Eastward of Oahu Tack ship and stood in shore and in on about three Hour tacks Middle part light and veriable winds and ends the same Sent up fore and main Royal Yards

Tuesday Nov 20th This twenty four hours commences with light winds from the Southward Ship about six miles S E of Diamond head hoisting off and on under all sail The watch employed in working ship Middle part light veriable winds with rain squalls. and ends with light winds from the westward

Wednesday Nov 21st Soon after the commencement of this twenty four hours got the trade winds strong from N E Ran in within 3 miles of the Harbour and took on boat along side with go fee necessary things appertaining to a sea voyage Middle part weather the same Ship standing off to the Eastward under double ree'f top sail and fore sail Later part the same

Thursday Nov 22nd This twenty four hours commences with strong N E trades Ship laying off and on Honolulu 4 oclock sent on boat in and returned again Capt Howes being detained another day in consequence of the late arrival of the U S Mail The watch employed in preparing the boats for wharfing 9 oclock A M Capt Howes came off and I went on shore for a short time Weather the same

Friday Nov 23rd At ends the 22nd at begins the 23 4 oclock P M I came on board kept off S E by S under single ree'f top sails Middle part light winds and ends the same The watch employed in stowing the anchors

Ken Bradford Willis Howes — Master

Saturday Nov 24th This twenty four Hours commences with light winds from S E Ship Steering South East with all sail set There appears to be an addition to our crew in the shape of a man who made his appearance on deck to day But when he came on board ship is unbeknown to all in this end of the ship he has gone to work with the other foremast hands The watch employed in making spunyarn Middle part whole sail breeze and ends with a strong breeze from the eastward Ship heading to the southward by the wind Latt by obs 18 14
Long by chron 157. 08

Sunday Nov 25th As ends the 24th so begins the 25th The watch watch employed in repairing riggin Machinice repairing the waist boat Middle part strong wind Ship on the Larboard tack heading S E by E on the wind 12 o'clock jib sheet parted and the sail flat the Peace cut off Prepared it and bent it again Latter part weather the same
Latt by obs 16 50
Long by chron 156. 40

Monday 26th This twenty four hours begins with very strong winds from S E by E Ship steering S E half S under single reef topsails jib and courses Middle part the same and ends with double reef topsails heading S E by the wind The watch employed in various jobs about ship Latt by obs 14 12 N
Long by Dc 155 57 W

Tuesday 27th This twenty four hours commences with strong winds from E S E Ship heading S E by the wind Finished repairing the waist boat and hoisted it out. also took in the Starboard boat to undergo repairs The watch at work on the riggin Latter part the same Ship heading S E by the wind under double reef topsails
Long by chron 154 55
Latt by obs 12 37 N

Wednesday Nov 28th As ends Tuesday so commences the day following day Ship under double reef fore and mizen topsail and single reef main courses and jib The watch mustering in Middle part the same. Latter part hard more moderate Ship heading to the S and E by the wind Spoke the Ship Dragon Capt Daly exchanged visits with said Ship Latt by obs 10. 47
Long by chron 154. 8

Thursday Nov 29th This twenty four hours begins with moderate winds from E N E Ship on the Larboard tack with all sail set The watch employed in sailorizing. Middle part strong winds from the same quarter The watch at work on the riggin Ship heading to the S and E with whole topsails and ends the same Latt by obs 8 40 N
Long no observation

Remarkes on board Ship Sunrod of

Friday Nov 30th This twenty four hours begins with strong winds from E.S.E Ship on the port tack with tops sails and courses set The watch making sennit 2 o'clock P.M saw a breech on the lee bow Ship laying with foretop sail to the mast but saw no more of the kind Middle part light winds and ends the same Found the maintopmast had the fish hole nearly giving out Capt Houser went on board of the Ship Dragon and got another All hands employed in seting up riggin Latt by obs 7.10
Long by chron 152.20

Saturday December 1st This day commences with squalls and light winds Ship heading S.E all hands seting up rigging middle part the same This afternoon detected the steward in stealing liquor he underwent a slight punishment and was sent forward Took the stowaway man in his stead The watch employed in seting up the head riggin
Latt by obs 4 58 S
Long by chron 151 48 W

Sunday Dec 2nd This twenty four hours begins with light winds from E.S.E. Ship heading to the Southward with top gallent sails set The capt at work at blacksmithing The carpenter at carpentering and the sailors at sailorizeing Middle part the same and ends with a whole sail freeze Ship heading S.S.W.
Latt by obs 5.28 S
Long by obs 152.48

Monday Dec 3rd Again this twenty four hours commences with a whole sail breeze from S.E Ship on Larboard tack with all sail set Middle part the same and ends with a whole sail breeze Steering S.E by S by the wind on the Larboard tack Capt Howes to work at the forge mending old chain ties also put a hook on the martingale The watch employed in various jobs about Ship, made a new pair martingale back ropes
Latt by obs 1.23
Long by chron 154 03

Tuesday Dec 4th This twenty four hours commences with a nice breeze from the Eastward Ship steering by the wind Middle part the same and ends with strong winds from E by S Ship on the Larboard tack with all sail out The watch employed ships duty Capt and carpenter fitting the new top mast
Latt by obs 00 42 N
Long by chron 154 02

Wednesday Dec 5th This twenty four hours commences with strong winds from E.S.E Ship steering by the wind Sent down main royal top Gallant yards and masts Middle part the same and ends with Ship heading S.S.E by the wind Sent down main top sail yard and mast
Latt by obs 2 15 S
Long by chron 153 40

New Bedford Wallis Howes Master

Thursday Dec 6th This twenty four hours commences with strong winds from E & E N Ship heading S S E with fore and mizen topsails out The main being disabled Sent topmast and main topsail yard also sent and set the main top sail All hands employed in seting up rigging &c Middle part the same ends with Ship heading S E by S under double reef topsails and foresail The watch employed in overhauling the main topgallant and royal standing rigging which is on deck at present end

Latt by obs S 42
Long by obs 155 28

Friday Dec 7th As ends the 6th so commences the 7th Strong wind from E & E Ship on the Starboard tack The watch employed in preparing the main top gallent rigging to be sent aloft whe the weather will admit Middle part more moderate and ends the same Ship heading S E on the Starboard tack

Latt by obs S 24 W
Long by chron 153 50

Saturday Dec 8th This twenty four hours commence with Strong breeze from E N E Ship heading S E Sent down the old mizen topsail and replaced it with another which is pretty worn The watch employed riping the condemned mizen top sail Capt Howes at work making bands for the old main topmast Latter part Ship heading S by E on the wind

Latt by obs 7 17 S
Long no observation

Sunday Dec 8th This twenty four hours commences with a whole sail breeze from E by S Ship heading E by S on the wind The watch employed in various jobs about ship Carpenter at work on the top mast Middle part the same and ends with Ship heading S S E Sent aloft the main top gallant mast yard and sail

Latt by obs 7. 06 S
Long by chron 153 24

Monday 10th This twenty four hours commences with a whole sail breeze from the Eastward Ship steering S S E Spoke the Ship Oregon Middle part weather the same Ship steering S. half E. with all sail out. and ends the same The watch employed in repairing sails

Latt by obs 11 27
Long by chron 153 0

Tuesday Dec 11th This twenty four hours begins with wind from E by E Ship heading S half E The watch mending sails Middle part the same and ends with Ship steering S S W The watch employed in repairing sails Latt by obs 13. 12
Long by chron 134. 14

260

Ship Kinsman of New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 12th This twenty four hours commences with the light breeze from N E Ship steering S. S. E. with all Sail set The watch repairing Sails Middle part the same and ends with fregnant squalls Still repairing Sails

Latt by obs 14. 11 S
Long by chron 154.36.

Thursday Dec 13th This twenty four hours begins with light winds and squalls Ship steering S.S.W Finished the old main top sail and sent down the fore sail in order to undergo repairs and ends with wind N W Ship steering as above mentioned Latt by obs 16.35
Long by chron 155 25

Friday Dec 14th This twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from N W Ship steering S S W all Sail set The watch employed in repairing old sails Also bent a cross jack sail which has lately been made of an old studinsail Middle part weather the same and ends with a calm Latt by obs 16 03
Long by DR 155 58.

Saturday Dec 15th This twenty four hours begins with calm weather The watch employed in repairing Sails Sent up the old foresail and an old foretopsail in order to repair the one sent down, also bent a new foretop gallant sail and nearest the old one for patches. Middle part light variable winds and ends the same Boarded the Ship Dragon Latt by obs 16 36
Long by chron 156 38

Sunday Dec 16th Commences with a light breeze from E. S E Ship Steering S. S W with all Sail set Middle part the same and ends with with wind from N E. Latt by obs 17. 17

Monday Dec 17th This twenty four hours begins with variable winds Ship heading S. S W Strong current setting to the westward Middle part the same and ends with wind from E S E Ship Steering S by W with all Sail set The watch employed in repairing the old fore top sail

Lat by obs 18.52
Long no obs

Willis Howes. Master

Tuesday Dec 18th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather 2 o'clock P M commenced ranging and continued so through the last part of the day Ship heading S S W by the wind 6 o'clock P M tacked Ship heading E under double reef top sails and fore sail. 4 o'clock A M wore around on the port tack and stood on the wind the rest part of the day The watch employed in seting up the main top mast backstays

Lat by obs 18.50
Long by chron 158.08

Wednesday Dec 19th Commences with a moderate breeze from the E. Ship steering W by S. 8 o'clock P M luffed to the wind and at 8 A M kept off W by south. Wind light The watch employed in repairing the main topsail

Lat by obs 18 53
Long by chron 158.49

Thursday Dec 20th This twenty four hours begins with calms and squalls of rain Ship steering W half North 8 o'clock P M Ship on the starboard tack with main topsail to the mast Middle part the same 6 o'clock A M kept off west with all sail out and ends the same 10 o'clock saw the Islonet of W by to Teeke The watch employed in various jobs about Ship

Lat by obs 18.49
Long by chron 159.28

Friday Dec 21st This Twenty four hours commences with light breeze Ship heading W. N. W Saw three sail in off the Islonet Middle part Ship close hauled standing N W ends ends with calm W by to Teeke bearing S 15 miles distant The watch employed in making spun yarn. No observation

Saturday Dec 22nd Commences with light airs. Ship heading in shore with all sail set 2 o'clock P M a boat from the Islonet came along side with fruit. 6 o'clock Ship heading off shore with main yard aback Went too late for business Middle part Lasing off and on ends with light baffling winds and heavy rain Saw the Islonet several times through the haze. No observation

Sunday Dec 23rd Ends the Twenty second so commence the twenty third Made an attempt to Land but the appearance of the weather forebode unsafety in leaving the Ship Middle part the same and ends with a good breeze from the North 8 o'clock A M The natives came off and reported that Land lying on the North side of the Island So ran around to east side and the natives commenced bringing off fine wood

Ship Kinrod of New Bedford

Monday Dec 24th This twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from N Ship laying off and on Watertoatuche. takeing off wood from the natives 5 oclock PM finished trueleing and stood off to the Eastward without landing eather boat or man from the Ship the natives brought off boath fire wood and regreats which bought by Capt Howes. Ends with light veriable winds, with an unusual heavy swell No observation

Tuesday 25th This twenty four hours begins with light veriable winds. Ships colours S. W. middle part Rowing and ends with calm weather The watch employed in fitting a foot rope on the fore topsail

Latt by obs 14° 29' N
Long by chron 155.50

Wednesday 26th Ends the 25th so commences this day Middle and light in sending old sails Ship heading W by S Middle part wind from S E Ship heading S W with all sail out ends the same The watch imployed in making spunyarn

Latt by obs 20 15 S

Thursday Dec 27th This day Fresh winds from the Eastward Ship steering S W all sail Middle part strong winds with rain and ends the same The watch employed in ships duty

Latt by obs 21 58

Friday Dec 28th This twenty four hours commences with strong wind from East Ship steering S W with all sail set Middle part the same and ends with wind the same Ship steering W by South with all sail out The watch employed in overhauling blocks. Rove nearly one coil of new running rigging. No observation

Saturday Dec 29th This twenty four hours commences with strong breeze S S E Ship steering W by S with all sail set Middle part rainy Ship under light sail and ends with fine weather Ship under all sail The watch employed in sailorizeing

Latt by obs 23.39 S
Long by chron 169 15

Sunday Dec 30 Commences with strong breez N W Ship steering S W by W with all sail out Middle part the same. The watch clearing up ship 8 oclock wind headed to the Southward packed ship heading to the westward also hard the weather squally with thunder and lightning

Latt by obs 24 24
Long by chron 178 25

Willis Howes Master

Monday Dec 31st This Twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship S W½ W Close hauled Aboard heads manned by three men but no whales and no sines of one Middle part light winds and ends with Strong breeze from the Southward Ship steering S W by S with all sail set

Lat by obs 24.50

Tuesday Jan 1st 1861 This Twenty four hours commences with Strong breeze from South ship on the port tack with all sail out Middle part the same and ends with Ship steering S W by W Watch employed in stowing potatoes No obs

Wednesday Jan 2nd This Twenty four hours begins with a whole sail breeze from E.N.E. Ship steering S W by W with all sail set Middle part more moderate and ends with wind from E Ship steering S W half west. The watch employed at work on the rigging

Lat by obs 27.07.
Long by chron 178.48

Thursday Jan 3rd commences with Strong winds from the East Ship Steering S W half W. 2 oclock PM headed upon the wind Heading S.S.E. with the foresail set Middle part Ship heading North on the Starboard tack and Ends with Strong wind from the Eastward Ship heading to the Southward and Eastward under double reef topsails and courses. The watch at work breaking out

Lat by obs 28.53
Long by chron 179.07

Friday Jan 4th This Twenty four hours begins with a double reef fore sail Force from the Eastward Ship on the port tack 8 oclock tacked Ship and at a few moments before saw a spout and and suppose it was a Sperm whale Lowered three boats but saw it no more Middle part weather the same Ship standing on three hour tackes 6 oclock Lowered for sperm whale clost by the Ship Lowered three boats and chased untill 12 oclock but he had seen the Ship and went off to the windward quick Ship heading to the wind bound with a heavy press of canvas. Saw Sunday Island bearing S E.

Lat by obs 28.57S
Long by chron 178.29 W

264

Ship Kinsale of New Bedford

Saturday Jan 5th 1861 This twenty four hours commences with strong winds from S.E. Ship makeing short tacks to windward with main top gallant sail & Middle part weather the same Ship under light sail and ends with moderate breeze from the same quarter Ship heading to the N.E. with all sail set Sunday Islands in sight bore distance off

Latt by obs 28.26

Sunday Jan 6th Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind on Starboard tack Wore ship and stood for a Reach which proved to be a jumper Tacked Ship again and stood on the Starboard tack Middle part under light sail and ends with a moderate breeze Ship heading to the Southward with all sail set

Latt by obs 28 06

Monday Jan 7th This twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from the Eastward Ship heading on the port tacks with all sail out Sunday Islands in sight bearing South 20 miles distant Middle part under light sail. and ends with wind from S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack, except an hour or so to ascertain the specific gravity of our amphibious anomaly which we are not able to do. but supposed to be Grampuses

No observation

Tuesday Jan 8th This twenty four hours commences with rain wind from N.W. Ship on the port tack to ascertain the hauled of a sudden from the opposite quarter. Clewed down topsails and soon after it became calm and the rain ends with wind from S.W. Ship under double reef topsails Capt Howes at work making a raft to fasten the fish stays to the outrigger which was carried away last night

Latt by obs 27.36

Wednesday Jan 9th Commences with strong breeze from the South Ship on the port tack under double reef topsails The watch employed in various duties about ship Middle part Ship heading N.W. 10 o'clock A.M. finished the fish stays and set it in. and wore Ship heading S.W. all sail set Sent down the main sail and commenced repairing it The mast heads manned fore and aft

Lat by obs 27.26

Long by chron 173.30

Willis Howes Master

Thursday Jan 10th This twenty four hours commences with light breeze from W.S.W. Ship heading South with all sail 6 o'clock saw a breach six miles a head but it became dark before it could be made out Middle part calm and ends with wind from Southward and Eastward with rain. Ship on the port tack. With but sails Set.
No observation

Friday Jan 11th This twenty four hours commences with rain Ship by the wind heading to the Southward. part of the time Thick weather Ship with main topsail to the mast Middle Strong wind Ship under single reef topsails laying too and Ends with double reef topsails heading to the South
No observation

Saturday Jan 12th This twenty four hours commences with squally weather Ship heading to the Southward under double reef topsails 4 o'clock P.M. the bolt rope of the jib parted and split the sail. Sent it in and spread it to dry Middle part more moderate & took one reef out of each topsail ends ditto fine weather Ship Steering S.E. The watch employed in repairing the jib
Lat by obs 52.6

Sunday Jan 13th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship steering S.E. wind S.W. The watch employed in repairing the jib and bending the same. Sunday Island in sight bearing S.E. by E. 60 miles distant Middle part light winds & calms light Seen Sperm whales. Lowered four boats chased & rowed but could not strike. The whales not only being shy but very irregular
Sunday Island bearing East 20 miles distant

Monday Jan 14th This twenty four hours commences with light airs S.E. Ship owing to the Northward and westward of Sunday Island. The watch employed in coiling line Middle part light breeze Ship under light sail ends with a calm The watch employed at work on the mainsail
No observation

Tuesday Jan 15th This twenty four hours commences with calm weather Sunday Island to the Southward 25 miles distant Seen a breach about 10 miles off. Lowered four boats and went to it which proved to be sperm whale grampuses returned on board late in the afternoon Took a breeze from South Ship on the port tack with all sail set Middle part winds light & ship under light sail. and ends with calm weather

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 16th This twenty four hours commences with calm weather Sunday Island in sight from the mast head The watch employed in repairing the main sail Middle part the same and ends with light variable winds and rain squalls No observation

Thursday " 17th Commences with rain squalls Saw gams & number of grampuses breaching and hacked Ship two or three times for them thinking perhaps they were sperm whales. Middle part Ship heading W by S under single reef topsails And ends strong breeze from S E Ship on the port tack with main top gallent sail and flying jib set.

Lat by obs 27 41

Friday Jan 18th This twenty four hours begins with a strong main top gallent breeze Ship on the port tack heading to the Northward and Eastward Three o'clock hacked Ship Finished repairing the main sail and sent it aloft Middle part Ship under double reef top sails and ends with a strong wind from S E Ship heading S S W by the wind

Lat by obs 28. 9
Long by chron 178 34

Saturday Jan 19th This twenty four hours begins with a strong from S E Ship Steering S S W Spoke the the Ship Omega of Fairhaven. Middle part Ship on the port tacks by the wind under double reef topsails and jib. Ends with a strong breeze from the same quarter Ship on the port tack with single reef fore and mizen topsail and courses the watch employed in various jobs about ship Sunday Island in sight bearing S E 60 miles distant

Lat by obs 28 59

Sunday Jan 20th Begins with strong wind from S E. double reefed the topsails. hacked Ship head me to the Northward and Eastward. Middle part. Ship on the port tack heading S W under light sail and ends with wind from East Ship heading S S E by the wind Sunday Island bearing E S E 20 miles distant

Lat by obs 29 17
Long by chron 178 48

Monday Jan 21st This day strong wind from the East Ship on the port tack under double reef top sails jib and courses. Spoke the Ship Omega of Fairhaven Saw grampases middle part the same and ends with Ship on the northern tacks. Sunday Island bearing East

Willis Howes. Master

Tuesday Jan 22d This twenty four hours commences with rain and strong winds from N E Ship heading N N W until three o'clock P M when we tacked Ship and took in fore and main sail and jib Middle part Ship under double reef tops ails with the fore yard aback and ends with a strong gale from S E Ship laying two on the port tack under close reef main and mizen topsails and fore topmast Stay sail Lat 2? 03

Wednesday Jan 23d Commences with strong gales from S E wore Ship on the Starboard tack heading N N E. main topsail double reefed mizen close. fore furled fore topmast stay sail set Middle part the same and ends with wind from the same quarter with squalls. Ship under close reef topsails heading E N E the watch employed in various jobs about Ship Lat by obs 28 30

Thursday Jan 24th Rain this twenty four hours begins with a strong breeze from S E Ship on the Starboard tack with double reef topsails and courses Middle part under light sail and ends with fine weather Ship heading to the eastward with all sail set the watch employed in various jobs about ship Lat by obs 28 09
Long by chron 179. 41

Friday Jan 25th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship heading E by S on the wind Starboard tacks aboard. Middle part under light sail and ends with strong breeze from S E Ship heading S. S. W. under double reef topsails and courses
Lat by obs 28 52
Long by chron 177.30

Saturday Jan 26th Commences with strong breezes Ship heading S. S W with double reef topsails and courses set. Six o'clock P M Lewis Sunday Island bearing west by South. Middle part wind the same wore Ship and furled the courses Ship laying with the head yards aback. And ends with wind the same Ship steering S W Sunday Island bearing W by S 25 miles distant the watch employed in repairing the foresail
Lat by ob 29. 05
Long by chron 177.51

Sunday Jan 27th This twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from S E Ship running off with all sail out Five o'clock P M luffed to the wind. Sunday Island bearing S. S. E. fifteen miles distant Middle part heading to the northward with head yards aback. Latter part fine beautiful weather Ship heading S S W Most heads manned forward and aft by an officer a boatswain and two foremast hands Weather clear and bright but nothing stirring.

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Monday Jan 28th This twenty four hours comonences with fine weather Ship Steering S S W by the wind on the port tack Sunday Island bearing to the east west thirty miles distant Middle part Ship Laying with the head yards aback And ends with Ship steering S W with all sail set

Lat by obs 28 5

Tuesday 29th This twenty four hours begins with fine weather Ship Steering S W Two o'clock P M luffed to the wind heading S S E Middle part under light sail with main topsail to the mast and ends with light breeze & Ship heading to the Southward with all sail set The watch employed in reeving mats Lat by obs 28.41

Wednesday Jan 30th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship heading to the Southward on the port tack Sunday Island to the east west thirty miles distant Middle part Ship hove too with fore yard to the mast or the sail to the mast and ends with Ship heading to the Southward with all sail set The watch employed in furling in topmast rigging

Lat by obs 29.43

Thursday Jan 31th Commences with fine weather Ship heading S on the wind Mercander Island in sight bearing S E Five o'clock P M Sow Curtis rocks bearing S S E Middle part Ship hove too under light sail Ends with weather the same Ship heading S S W Curtis bearing N E Lat by obs 30.31

Long by chron 179.28

Friday February 1st This day commences with fine weather, wind from S E Ship on the port tacks with all sail out Saw several indications of whales but it proved to be grampises The watch employed in various jobs about Ship Middle part heading to the northward with main topsail to the mast And ends with a strong breeze from E S E Ship on the port tacks with main topgalant sail out Lat by obs 31.21 S

Long by chron 179.20 E

Saturday Feb 2nd This twenty four hours begins with strong breeze Ship heading S by W on the wind Middle part under light sail and ends with Ship heading N E with single reef main topsail and double reef fore and mizen and course. Not much work going on except working Ship and looking out for whale with the mast heads manned fore and aft

By Willis B Bowes Master

Sunday Feb 3rd

This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from E S E Ship heading N E under reeft topsails courses and jib the watch employed in breaking out water and provision Middle part under short sail Eight oclock P M wore Ship heading S S W and at two A M wore back again Spoke and bore-reefed the bark pioneer Nine oclock A M saw french rock the day ends with weather the same

Lat by obs 31 15
Long by chron 179 08 W

Monday Feb 4th This twenty four hours begins with the strong breeze from the same quarter Ship heading to the Northward and Eastward under single reefed topsails Middle part the same Three vessels in sight and ends with weather the same Ship heading S E with main top gallant sail set above a single reef topsail

Lat by obs 31 18

Tuesday Feb 5th This twenty four hours commences with strong wind from the Eastward Ship under single reef topsails Three oclock wore Ship heading to the southward the watch employed in making scrubbrooms Middle part under reefed sail ends with a whole sail breeze Ship rounded too to the leeward of french rock after running before the wind for six or seven hours Saw a rock bearing W S W by compass from French rock S A Legs a trifling below the surface of the water and has the appearance of a whale breaching in the distance Lat by obs 31 19 with the said rock bearing North one and a half miles distance

Wednesday Feb 6th This twenty four hours begins with fine weather Ship on the port tack Five oclock P M tacked Ship heading to the southward and at 8 P M tacked back again Middle part under light sail Saw a Ship in the distance Nine oclock P M tacked Ship heading South with all sail set French rock in sight

Lat by obs 31 45

Thursday Feb 7th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship heading South with all sail out The watch employed in various jobs about Ship Middle part begins squally Ship heading South with double reef topsails and jib and ends with light wind from the Eastward Ship heading to the Southward with all sail out Most heads moored fore and aft but nothing to be seen

Lat by obs 33 02
Long by chron 179 38

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Friday Feb 8th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Wind light from the eastward Ship heading to the southward with all sail out Middle part more light sail heading the same. ends with a calm
Lat by obs 33.40

Saturday Feb 9th This day commences with calm weather Ship laying without steerage way. middle part the same and ends with a light breeze from the westward. Ship heading S. S. W. close hauled. The watch employed in various little jobs about ship Lat by obs 34.08

Sunday Feb 10th This twenty four hours commences with light airs from the eastward Ship heading S. S. W with all sail set Middle part courses hauled up and mizen sail furled and ends the same Lat by obs 34.23

Monday Feb 11th This twenty four hours commences with calm weather Ship laying without head way Middle part light breeze from N E Ship on the starboard tack and ends the same Lat. 33.50

Tuesday Feb 12th Commences with a whole sail breeze from N. N. E. Ship heading N W close hauled Middle part the same. Employed in filling a topsail yard. And ends with wind from N W Ship on the starboard tack heading W. S. W. with all sail set Lat by obs 33.23
Long by chron 177.04

Wednesday Feb 13th This twenty four hours commences with moderate winds from N. W. Ship on the starboard tack with all sail out. Middle part mizen light sail And ends with Ship heading S W by the wind Spoke the Elizabeth Swift Lat by obs 3888

Thursday Feb 14th This twenty four hours begins with a moderate breeze from W S W Ship on the starboard tack with all sail out. Middle part heading on the opposite tack under topsails and jib and ends with wind from W S W Ship heading S. S. E. on one tack and N. W. on the other The watch employed in making bands for the jib boom and bowsprit
No observation

By Willis Howes Master

Friday Feb 15th This Twenty four hours commences with light winds from the Westward Ship on the Starboard tack. 6 oclock P M tacked ship heading N. W. Middle part under light sail weather thick and rainy Ends with frequent squalls with wind from the Northward and westward

Lat by obs 33.38
Long by chron 174..47

Saturday Feb 16th To ends the 15th So commences this day Ship heading to the westward on the Starboard tack with main topgallant sail out 2 oclock P M took in light sails and double reefed the fore and mizen topsails Middle part heading on the opposite tack under light sail. ends with frequent squalls Ship heading to the Southward on the Starboard tack steering by the wind.

Lat by obs 34 04
Long by chron 174 29

Sunday Feb 17th This Twenty four hours commences with wind from S. W. Ship heading S. S. E. Five oclock P M tacked Ship Middle part under light sail Saw a Ship in the distance and ends with light variable winds

Lat by obs 34..10
Long by chron 174..41

Monday Feb 18th This day Commences with light airs and calms Ship swinging about and trying to head to the Southward and westward Middle Ship under topsails And ends with a light breeze from the E. Ship heading S. Saw Land to the Southward. Boarded the Ship Hallmen

Lat by obs 34 26
Long by chron 174 02

Tuesday Feb 19th This Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from W by W. Ship heading to the westward with all Sail out The watch employed in working on the rigging Middle part the same. and ends with a light breeze from the same quarter Land in sight bearing from S W to S E.

Lat by obs 34. 38.

Wednesday 20th This day fine weather Ship in shore. Spoke the bark Zone and the Ship Hallmen. At half past two oclock steered off for the bay of Lolands. and come to anchor in the above mentioned bay. in five fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of cable out. Middle part light weather. and ends the same The watch employed in breaking out the after hatch

272

Ship Nimrod of Newbedford

Thursday Feb 21th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship laying at Anchor in the bay of Islands All hands employed in prepairing to take freight from the barque Rone of four Hoven. Middle part weather the same. And ends the same. commenced taking oil from the B Rone

Friday Feb 22 This twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship laying as before mentioned All hands employed in taking in freight which is rafted from the Rone Middle part fine weather. and ends the same

Saturday " 23 This twenty four hours commences with pleasant weather Ship laying at anchor in as before mention. All hands employed in taking in oil from the Barque Rone Middle part fine weather ends the same.

Sunday Feb 24th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather One watch on liberty it being Sunday Middle part weather the same latter part finished taking oil from the Rone Also sent in a raft of casks for water

Monday February 25th This day fine weather Ship laying at anchor as before mentioned The watch employed in breaking out the fore hole And filling water. Took another raft on shore. Latter part weather the same Received on board a raft of oil from the barque Elizabeth Swift and also a quantity of potatoes. One boats crew on shore filling water

Tuesday Feb 26th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather. There being no alteration in the position of the Ship all hands employed in stowing oil in the fore hole. Latter part fine weather finished taking oil from the E Swift.

Wednesday Feb 27th This day commences with fine weather Ship laying still the same Commenced stowing water Also got off a raft of water Middle part cloudy weather and ends the same The water on board is all stowed. The crew employed in washing ship and stowing between decks

By Willis Howes Master

Thursday Feb 28th This twenty four hours commences with cloudy weather The crew employed in rafting water and stowing down and washing ship. The cooper employed in shooking old oil casks. Middle part weather the same and ends with fine weather The watch employed in rafting off water One watch on liberty

Friday March 1st/61 This twenty four hours begins with fine weather The watch employed in stowing off. Finished stowing water and took a quantity of onions. Middle part weather the same. 5 oclock A.M. took a pilot and got under way. Went out of the bay with light winds. Took a whole sail breeze from offshore. Discharged pilot and steered off to the northward

Saturday March 2nd This twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the Southward and Eastward Ship running down to the Barque W.m Tifford and left left Capt Baker and Wife of the said bark. Capt B has been in too ship men and came out in this ship. The watch employed in stowing anchors &c Middle part strong breeze from the Northward Ship heading E & N E under double reef topsails Latter part light winds from South.

No observation

Sunday March 3rd This twenty four hours commences with light Southerly breezes Ship working to the Eastward under all sail The watch employed in removing a cable from the steerage to the run 6 oclock spoke and boarded the barque W.m Tifford. And let him have our spare whale boat Middle part weather the same. and ends with strong breeze from the westward Ship steering E & E with main top gallant sail out

Lat by obs 34.14 S
Long by chron 196.46 E

Monday March 4th This twenty four hours commences with a strong westerly wind Ship steering E & E until two P M when she was headed off to East Middle part under light sail and ends with strong breezes with rain Ship steering E with all sail out. Our employment consists in fitting hose and tub for weting deck Masts heads manned fore and aft. with an officer and boat steerer at the main

No observation

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Tuesday March 5th This Twenty Four hours commences with light and baffling Ship heading to the Eastward with main top gallent sail out. This afternoon wet hole thoroughly. also pumped Ship and saw no oil upon the water Middle part courses hauled Ship heading E N E by the wind and ends with strong breze from the westward Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack The watch employed in clearing the pumpwell Lat by obs 33.35

Wednesday March 6th This Twenty four hours commences with variable winds and rain squalls Ship by the wind with single reef fore and mizen topsails and main top gallent sail out. Started the pumpcoats. and hoisted the pumps part way out. succeeded in clearing them. pumped out considerable of water and gurg. saw no indications of leakage from the oil Middle part Ship on the port tack heading W S W. under light sail. and ends with Ship heading to the S & E. under all sail

Lat by obs 33.43
Long by chron 178.50

Thursday March 7th This Twenty four hours commences with light breeze from the Southward Ship on the port tack with all sail out. Three vessels in sight Spoke the Ship Junor The watch employed in overhauling the jib pennants. Middle part Ship steering on three hour tacks under light sail and ends with light breeze from E & E Ship on the port tack with all sail out The watch employed in Splicing in new sea lashes. into the martingale back ropes

Lat by obs 34.04
Long by chron 178.08

Friday March 8th This Twenty four hours commences with a light breeze from S. & E. Ship on the port tack with all sail out. Saw two barques. one of them cutting Made and raced a new flying jib jumper. the old one rather worse for ware. This afternoon wet hole thourally fore and aft. also pumped Ship. no indications of oil on the water Middle part under light heading on short tacks and the latter part foggy with light winds from the Southward and westward. Saw two sail

Lat by obs 34.16
Long by chron 178.00 W

Wm Willis Howes Master

Saturday March 9th This twenty four hours begins with light breezes from W S W Ship on the port tack with all sail out 5 o'clock PM lowered four boats for blackfish but did not come up with them The watch employed in looking out for whales only which is to be our only business whilst we remain on whaleing ground Middle part on four hour tacks, Latter part light breeze from E S E Ship on the port tack Spoke and boarded the Barque W.m Safford. Also exchanged our former Steward for one of the said Barques forecast hands

Lat by obs 33 50

Sunday March 10th This twenty four hours commences with squalls and strong breezes from E S E Ship on the port tack with all sail out The watch employed in looking out at the mast heads and working Ship Middle part under light sail and on short tacks. Latter part weather the same Ship heading to the Southwards with all sail out. two sail in Sight

Lat by obs 33.42
Long by chron 178 55 W

Monday March 11th This day commences strong winds from E S E tacked Ship heading to the N. E. 5 o'clock P M Split the mizen top gallant sail. 6 P M took in light sails Middle part under double reef topsails. Latter part strong Easterly winds Ship running off to the westward under topsails and courses The watch employed in repairing the mizen top gallant sail

Lat by obs 33.12
No observation

Tuesday March 12th Commences with strong winds from the East Ship Luffed to the wind on the Southern tack This afternoon wet hole thoroughly fore and aft pumped Ship saw no meticulations of oil on the water Middle part under light sail on the same tack The watch employed in removing iron hoop of the lower hole. Latter part fine weather. Wind from the same quarter. Ship on the Northern tack with all sail out The watch employed in looking out at the mast heads and working Ship

Lat by obs 34 02
Long by chron 178.28

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Wednesday March 13th This twenty four hours with Fine weather
fine breeze from the Eastward Ship Tacked to the Southward
at the commencement of the fore day 3 o'clock PM saw sail
her off west by South. all sail out Middle part steering
W by S until 12 o'clock when we lufted to the wind
on the Starboard Tack. Latter part steering N. W
with all sail out. One sail in sight.

Lat by obs 33.. 0
Long by chron 179..40 W

Thursday March 14th This twenty four hours begins with mo-
derate breeze from the Eastward Ship steering
to the Northward and west weared with aft sail out
3 o'clock PM lufted too on the Southern tack
6 o'clock PM lowered four boats for what turned
out to be Killers. it being near sunsetting we had
no time to stop to make them out. Middle part
on the port tack. under light sail Latter light
breezes from the Eastward. boarded the Barque
Waverly She reports seen Sperm whales once since leaving
Mongonui. about three weeks. Lat by obs 33.27

Friday March 15th This twenty four hours commences with
moderate winds from the Eastward Ship heading
to the Northward. with all sail out Middle
part under short sail and on short tacks Latter
wind increasing Ship on the Northern tack with
main top gallant sail out Saw two Barques heading
to the South. one of them was the Wm Tufford

No observation

Saturday March 16th Commences with Strong winds
from E by S Ship heading to the N & W. with
a heavy press of canvas out. 3 o'clock hauled aft
South 5 o'clock PM spoke and boarded the
Ship Japan. Saw whales about five weeks ago
Middle part under double reef main top sail
main spencer and fore top mast stay sail Latter
part wind from the same quarter having increased
to a gale Ship on the Starboard tack under
close reef main top sail mizzen spencer and
fore top mast stay sail

No observation

Willis B Howes Master

Sunday March 17th This twenty four hours commences with strong wind from N.E. Ship laying too on the port tack 8 oclock P.M. set three close reef topsails Weather more moderate followed with rain. Middle part took in fore and mizen topsails Latter part under doubleref main topsail and close reef fore and mizen Strong wind from N W Ship on six hour tacks

No observation

Monday March 18th This twenty four hours begins with a gale from N.W. Ship on six hour tacks under the same sail as mentioned above Most heads moved part of the time middle part weather the same Latter part wind from the northward Ship on the port tack. Sent down the main topsail yard which is badly sprung Replaced it with a spare one which was on board

No observation

Tuesday March 19th This day commences with squally weather The wind strong making sudden changes from one quarter to another Also frequent showers of rain Sent aloft an alet main topsail Middle part under close reef main topsail and ends with wind from S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. under doublereef topsails and foresail. The watch employed in wetting the sail which was hourly done

Lat by obs 32.65 S
Long by chron 179.54 E

Wednesday March 20th This twenty four hours commences with strong breeze and heavy swell from S.E. Ship on the port tack heading S.S.W. under double reef topsails The watch employed in making the main spencer smaller and repairing it Also shortened the gaff. Middle part under light sail heading to the southward Latter part light winds from S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. with all sail set. The watch employed in finishing and bending the main spencer

Lat by obs 31.58 S
Long by chron 185.32 W

Thursday March 21st This twenty four hours commences with light breezes from S.S.E. Ship on the starboard tack. Took one shott from the head of the foretopmast staysail and bent the sail Also discovered the main yard was badly sprung Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from S.E. Ship on the port tack. Saw black fish and lowered one boat All hands on deck sending down the main yard

Lat by obs 32.00

276

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Friday March 22nd This Twenty four hours commences with light veriable winds Ship on the port tack without Sail at the main. All hands employed in setting up a new main Yard. Saw French rock bearing S.E.E. 20 miles distant Middle part moderate light Sail. Latter part light veriable winds Boarded by capt Little of the Ship Herald The watch employed in rigging masts

Lat by obs 31.57

Saturday March 23rd This Twenty four hours commences with light veriable winds French rock in sight Middle part Ship Logging with head Yards aback Latter part Strong winds from S.E. Ship heading to the Southward with all Sail out The watch employed in reeving new Lanyards to the mizen rigging

Lat by obs 31.50

Sunday March 24th This day commences with strong breeze from S.E. 4 o'clock P.M. tacked Ship to the N and E. Took in light Sail, received letters from the Herald, for home Middle part weather the same Ship under light Sail Latter part Strong breeze from S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack with topsails and courses set Saw French rock bearing N.N.E.

Lat by obs 31.36
Long by chron 178.05

Monday March 25th This Twenty four hours commences with Strong breeze from S.E. Ship heading towards the rock 16 miles distant. 1 o'clock P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward. Middle part under double reef topsails courses and jib hauled. Latter part Ship under double reef topsails. courses and jib All hands employed in securing the water casks between decks. Lat by obs 32.36

Tuesday March 26th This Twenty four hours commences with Strong breezes from the Eastward. Ship on the port tack under double reef topsails Middle part on four hour tacks under light Sail Latter part Ship heading South East under all Sail. With winds from E.N.E. The watch employed making rope for Yard arm Gaskets Also wet the sails fore and aft

Lat by obs 33.34
Long by chron 178.60

Willis Howes Master

Wednesday March 27th This Twenty four hours commences with a whole sail breeze from N.E. Ship on the port tack with all sail out the watch employed in bending sails bent an old repaired fore topsail and a foresail and main topsail slightly worn: Middle part Ship Logging with fore topsail To the most Latter part strong breeze from the Northward Ship steering S E with top gallant sails out The business of the day consists in hooping the foremast cask Pumping Ship &c

Observation

Thursday March 28th This day wind from N Ship steering S E by E under all sail middle part the same with the exception of double reef topsails on the Ship Latter part wind from the same quarter Ship heading S E with all sail out The watch employed in making a deep sea line

Lat by obs 36 14
Long by obs 176 04

Friday March 29th This day commences with strong breezes from the westward Ship heading S E with all sail out The watch employed in reeving running rigging Also took in the bow boat. Middle part weather the same Latter part frequent squalls of rain Ship steering S by E with all sail out. The watch employed in repairing the jib

Lat by obs 38 21
Long by chron 173.57

Saturday March 30th This twenty four hours commences with strong winds from S.W. Ship steering S. E by E. with all sail out The watch employed in double lashing the anchors. Middle part the same Latter part heavey squalls from the westward Ship come down to single reef main topsail and fore sail

Lat by obs 40 26
Long by chron 171 40

Sunday March 31st This twenty four hours begins and ends with a strong breeze from the westward with frequent squalls Ship steering East with single reef main topsail with top gallant sail and foresail Latter part shook the reef from the main topsail and set the fore topsail double reefed also sent down fore royal yard

Lat by obs 40.51
Long by chron 167.57

280

Ship Aimwell of N Bs

Monday April 1st This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S.W. Ship steering East with all sail out Middle part the same. and ends with wind from the same quarter with squalls of rain & day wet the sail fore and aft also pumped Ship saw no indications of oil on the water

Lat by obs 41.12
Long by chron 164.50

Tuesday April 2nd This day commences with strong breeze from W S.W. Ship steering East with all sail out. Middle part squally Ship under mordrate sail And ends with wind more mordirate Ship under all sail

Lat by obs 41.42
Long by chron 161.38

Wednesday April 3rd This twenty four hours commences with wind from S.W. Ship steering East with all sail out. The watch employed in breaking out the main hatch in order to clear the pump well. which we succeeded after hauling out an immence pile of gurry. Middle part wind hauled to the S.W. Latter part wind the same Ship heading E with main topgallant and sail The watch at work clearing out the port pump well.

Lat by obs 42 06
Long by chron 158 35

Thursday April 4th This twenty four hours commences with wind from North Ship heading E with all sail out. The watch employed in clearing the oil Middle part weather the same Ship steering East with all sail out. Latter part the same

Lat by obs 42.43
Long by chron 154.39

Friday Apr 5th This twenty four hours commences with a whole sail breeze from North Ship steering E. The watch employed in repairing the old fore and main topsails. Middle part wind hauled to S.E. Ship on the port tack with all sail out Latter part the same the watch employed in reping up old stay sails

Lat by obs 45 54

Willis Howes Master

Saturday Apr 6th This Twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from S.E. Ship on the port tack with all sail out Sent down the Mizzen top gallant sail and stowed it away. Middle part Ship on the Starboard tack heading S.E. by the wind Latter part the same The watch employed in bending a new mizzen top gallant sail

Lat by obs 42.56
Long by chron 150.48

Sunday Apr 7th This Twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from the Eastward Ship by the wind on the Starboard tack Middle part the same Latter part squally weather Ship by the wind heading N.E. under double reef topsails Lat by obs 42.32

Monday Apr 8th Commences with strong breezes from E.S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack under double reef topsails and courses. Middle part the same And ends with wind from S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack The watch employed in wetting the oil. Also pumped Ship and discovered no indication of oil on the water.

Lat by obs 42.14
Long by chron 148.40

Tuesday Apr 9th This day commences with strong winds from S.S.E. Ship heading East with double reef topsails jib and courses A heavy sea setting to the westward took in the jib to keep her from plunging into the sea. Middle part the same and ends with Ship heading E.N.E. with all sail out

Lat by obs 41.58

Wednesday Apr 10th This Twenty four hours begins with strong from S.E. Ship on the Starboard tack with main topgallant sail out. Middle part Ship by the wind heading N.E. Latter part backed Ship heading S.S.E. with all sail out

No observation

Thursday Apr 11th This Twenty four hours begins with wind from the Eastward Ship working to the Eastward with all sail out. Middle part Light variable winds Ship heading all around the compass Latter part Ship heading to the Eastward with every thing set

Lat by obs 46.56

282

Friday Apr 12th This Twenty four hours commences with fine weather Ship on the port tack heading E by S. with all sail out The watch employed in breaking out provisions Middle part squally Wind hauled in a heavy squall from N. to W. and in the squabble split the jib. Latter part fine weather light breeze from the west Ship steering East with all sail out

Lat by obs 41 34
Long by chron 141.58

Saturday Apr 13th " This Twenty four hours commences with pleasant weather Wind light from W. Ship steering E. with all sail out The watch employed in bending a new jib Middle part the same And ends with Strong breezes from the westward. Also frequent squalls of rain Ship steering E with main top gallant sail out

Lat by obs 41 51

Sunday Apr 14th " This Twenty four hours commences with a gale from the W'ward. Ship steering East with double reef fore and main topsail and fore sail The watch employed in battening down hatches &c Middle and Latter part more moderate Ship steering E with main top gallant sail set above a single reef main topsail

Lat by obs 42 09

Monday Apr 15th " This Twenty four hours commences with strong gales from the W'ward Ship steering East with fore and main topgallant sails set Middle and Latter part the same The watch employed in reefing the sail and breaking out water Also pumped Ship Saw slight indications of oil on the water

Lat by obs 42,37
Long by chron 132.56

Tuesday Apr 16th " This Twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from W W & WNW Ship steering East with all sail out. Frequent squalls of rain Middle and Latter part the same Ship heading East with all sail out Capt Hawes is rather indisposed caused by an argument between myself and him Sorry it so happened but right it is right

Lat by obs 43.15

Wills Howes Master)

Wednesday Apr 17th) This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from N W Ship steering E with all sail out, Middle part the same and latter part squally Ship heading E under single reef main topsail and foresail.
Lat by obs 43.36
Long by chron 123.25

Thursday Apr 18th " This twenty four hours commences with strong breeze from the Westward Ship steering East with main topgallant sail out Capt Howes informs us that the watch header shall pay for damages done in squalls and sudden changes of weather, and if such be the case the said watch header will be justified in keeping the sail well reduced if allowed to do so And if not the responsibility must come upon some other source Middle part wind more moderate Ship steering E by S with main topgallant sail out Latter wind from the North
Lat by obs 44.28
Long by chron 120.11

Friday Apr 19th " This Twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from N E Ship on the port tack with sail out. Middle and Latter part the same Watch employed in working Ship only Lat by obs 45.54

Saturday Apr 20th " This Twenty four hours commences with wind from N E Ship on the port tack with all sail out. Middle and Latter part calm The watch breaking out fresh water
Lat by obs 46.18

Sunday Apr 21 This twenty four hours commences with calm weather Middle part commences with a light breeze from N E with large quantities of rain Ship under double reef topsails Pocket N E wind hauled to the westward. Took in fore and mizen topsails and hove too under close reef main
No observation

Monday Apr 22nd " Commences with a heavy gale from S W Ship laying too on the Starboard tack with close reef main topsail Spencer and Staysail Middle part the same and Latter part Ship running off E with Single reef main topsail and foresail Lat by obs 44.00
Long by chron 115.10

Wednesday Apr 23d " This twenty hours commences with a strong gale from the Westward Ship steering East with single reef main and double reefed fore topsail and foresail Three o'clock P M close reefed the main topsail. Bulworks stove abreast the fore chains. Middle part Middle part the same, and ends with Ship heading E with main top gallant sail out wind S W

Lat by obs 47 39
Long by chron 105 30

Thursday Apr 24th " This twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from S W Ship heading E by S with main top gallant. fore and mizen topsails double-reefed. Also main sail and jib out Middle part wind increasing Ship under reefed topsails. Took in main & jib Hauled mizen topsail Latter part. Squally. Ship watch making and taking sail according to the wind and weather

Lat by obs 48 47.
Long by chron 104 39

Friday Apr 25th " This twenty four hours commences with squally weather Wind from the Southward. Ship heading E by S. with main top gallant sail set above a single topsail The watch employed in setting the sail, pumping Ship &c. Saw no more indications of oil upon the water Middle part weather the same. Latter part wind S. Ship steering E. by S. under double reefed topsails and courses.

Lat by obs 50.06
Long by chron 106.50

Saturday Apr 26th " This twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the Southward Ship steering E. by S. under double reefed topsails and courses Middle part squally and wet with wind from the westward Ship steering E by S with main top gallant sail out The watch employed in breaking out fresh water. No observation

Sunday Apr 27th " This twenty four hours commences with wind from the westward Ship steers E by S. with top gallant sails out. Middle the same and Latter The wind from S W Ship steering E by South with all sail set at the fore and main The watch employed in breaking out bread Has rove a new wheel rope Lat by obs 52 18
Long by chron 96 20

Willis Howes Master

Sunday Apr 28th This twenty four commences with moderate winds Ship Steering E. by S. with all sail out Middle part the same. Latter part also the same

No obs.

Monday Apr 29th This twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from the Southward Ship steering E. by S. with double reefed top sails at the fore and mizen with main top gallant sail above a single reef main topsail Middle and Latter part light airs from S W Ship heading as usual The watch employed in testing our oil Also pumped Ship and found that the water was somewhat oiley

No observation

Tuesday April 30th This twenty four hours commences with light airs from S W Ship heading E. by S. with main top gallant sail out Middle part rainy and thick weather Latter part Strong breeze from S. W. Ship heading E. by S. under double reef topsails Lat 55.56

Long 75 09

Wednesday May 1st This twenty four hours commences with a strong breeze from the Southward also squally Ship Steering East with main t.g. sail out. Mizen topsail furled and fore topsail double reefed. Middle and Latter part squally wind from S S E Ship on the starboard tack under double reefed topsails

Lat by obs 56.26

Long by chron 83 00

Thursday May 2nd This twenty four hours commences with light breeze from the South & East. Ship on the port tack, under double reefed topsails. Middle and Latter part calm.

Lat by obs 56.19

Long by chron 82.38

Friday May 3rd This twenty four hours commences with a dead calm The watch employed in reefing the main t.g. sail Middle part calm with several showers of rain Latter part light breeze from the northward Ship steering E with all sail set The watch employed in filling the water butts. Saw several finbacks whales

No observation

Ship Nimrod of Bedford

Saturday May 4th This twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from the Northward Ship heading East with all sail out Middle part strong breze from the same quarter Ship under double reefed topsails and courses. Latter part the same.
No correct observation

Sunday May 5th This twenty four hours commences with strong from the N. At 2 o'clock P.M. the wind hauled to the N.W. Ship Steering E. N. E. with main top gallant sail out. Middle part the same and latter part wind light from N.W. Ship steering as before mentioned under all sail.
Lat by obs 57.53
Long by chron 78.00

Monday May 6th This twenty four hours commences with light breze from the Northward Ship on the port tack heading E. by N. Middle part rain with strong breeze from the same quarter Ship on the S. tack under close reef topsails Latter part wind moderate from N.W. Ship steering N. E. with all sail out. The watch employed in wetting the oil.
Lat by obs 57.59
Long by chron 70 13

Tuesday May 7th This twenty four hours commences with wind moderate from N.W. Ship steering N.E. With all sail out Middle part the same. and ends with Ship close hauled S. heading S.E on the port tack with main top gallant sail out. fore and mizen top sails double reefed. one sail in sight.
No observation

Wednesday May 8th This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from N.N.W. Ship on the port tack with main top gallant sail out Two sails in sight. Middle part steering N.E. by E. half E. with all sail out Latter part Steering N.E. under double reef topsails and foresail. Lat by obs 56.45
Long by chron 60..56

Thursday 9th This twenty four hours commences with strong breeze from N.N.W. Ship on the port tack under double reefed top sails jib and foresail Middle and Latter part blowing a heavy gale from N.W. Ship on the port tack, under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail
No Obs

Willis Howes Master

Friday May 10th This twenty four hours commences with a strong gale from N. W. Ship on the port tack with fore topmast stay sail and close reefed main topsail set. Middle part the same latter part clear weather light breeze from the westward Ship steering N. N. E. with all sail out. The watch employed in breaking out water

Lat by obs 56 40
Long by chron. 58 40

Saturday May 11th This day with fine weather Ship steering N. N. E. with all sail out Middle part the same. Latter part Wind from N. N. W. Ship on the port tack with all sail out This afternoon thoroughly wet the sail fore and aft. Also pumped Ship and saw slight indications of oil on the water

No correct observation

Sunday May 12th This twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from N. N. W. Ship on the port tack with all sail out Middle and latter part the same

Lat by obs 54 39
Long by chron 54 30

Monday May 13th This twenty four hours commences with strong breezes from N. N. W. Ship on the port tack with main top gallant sail set above a single reefed top sail Middle part Strong breeze Ship under double reefed top sails heading E. N. E. and ends the same

Lat by obs 54.33
Long by chron 50 30

Tuesday May 14th This twenty four hours begins with strong breeze from the Northward Ship on the port tack under double reefed top sails. Middle part blowing a gale from the same quarter Ship on the starboard tack under close reefed top sails and foresail. 2 o'clock AM hove to under close reef main top sail. fore top mast stay sail. and main spencer 6 o'clock the wheel got adrift from the helmsmen. and lashed out in the gunter on W.S. Good a foremast hand. Capt Howes came on deck and dressed it. probable not dangerous Latter part wind handed to the westward Ship steering N. N. E. with single reef main and close reefed fore and mizen top sails and courses

No correct observation

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Wednesday May 15th This twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from the westward Ship steering N & E meter light sail there being a heavy head swell. Middle and latter part light variable winds Ship working to the northward under all sail. Discovered that the rudder head was sprung.

Lat by obs 52 56
Long by chron 49.06

Thursday May 16th This twenty four hours commences with light airs. the P.M. Southward and Westward Ship working to the Northward. with all sail out One Ship in sight. The watch employed in hooping the rudder head. Middle part strong breezes from the Southward Ship Steering N by W half W. with all sail out.

Lat by obs 50.08
Long by chron 48.26
1st " Lunar observation 48 14
2nd " " " 48 22

Friday May 17th This twenty four hours commences with strong winds from S W. Ship steering N. by W. with all sail out. Frequent squalls of hail. Middle part light variable winds with squalls. Latter part blowing strong from S W Ship on the port tack meter double reefed topsails and courses 9 o'clock A M the back-rope of the mainsail parted. and before it could be secured the foot of the sail was nearly torn off the entire width.

No obs

Saturday May 18th Commences with a gale from S W Ship laying too on the port tack meter close reefed main-top-sail. spencer and staysail Middle part the same Latter part wind headed to the S. W. Loosed the fore topsail and set it to the north. Ships decks continually flooded with water. Lost some of the bulwarks.

Lat by obs 47 29
Long by chron 46 80

Sunday May 19th This day commences with a heavy gale from S W Ship steering N. by E, under close reefed fore and main topsail and jib. 4 o'clock P M come too on the port tack 9 o'clock AM weather more moderate 11 o'clock steered off N by W. Latter part steering N by E with fore and main t'gallant sails out

Lat by obs 45 80
Long by chron 45 56

289

Willis Howes Master

Monday May 20th This twenty four hours commences with moderate gales from the S. W. Shif steering N. E. with fore and main tat gallant sails set above a single reefed top sail Pumped Shif and found she was making water somewhat faster than usual, Middle and latter part wind moderate from the Westward. The watch employed in wetting the sail. Also pumped Shif and saw very little oil on the water Lat by obs 45.05

Tuesday May 21st This twenty four hours commences with light winds at 2 P M hauled to the Eastward Shif steering N with all sail out Sent down the main sail. Also repaired one boat. put out another. Mid Ne part Strong breze from the same quarter Latter breze light from the N Shif under light sail
Lat by obs 41.33

Wednesday May 22nd This twenty four hours commences with light Northerly winds Shif on the Starboard Tack under light sail The watch employed in taking up the deack sheathing Middle part the same Latter part squally with rain Wind from the W Shif steering N E. A few days since I mentioned the fact of the Shif's making an unusual quantity of water and to day we discovered that it was wholly or in part caused be the leaking of some water casks which became lose and cut themselves over.
No observation

Thursday May 23rd This twenty four hours commences with squally weather Shif on the port tack with main top gallant sail, at 2 o'clock P M wore Shif to the N. W., carried away the head earing to the main tat gallant sail. Timely come down to double reefed tot sails. Middle part light winds and calms. Latter part Strong winds from the Westward Shif steering N N E with tot sail out. Heavy swell setting from the Southward. Double reefed the tot sails
Lat by obs 40..14
Long by chron 43..13

590

Ship Nimrod of New Bedford

Friday May 24th This twenty four hours commences with a gale from the westward Ship steering N.E. by E. under double reefed main topsail and foresail Middle part sail increased with a double reef fore topsail. Latter part steering N.E. under close reefed main topsail and foresail.

Lat by obs 38 45
Long by chron 41 40

Saturday 25th Commences with a heavy gale from the West Ship steering N.E. with close reefed fore and main topsail and foresail 4 o'clock P.M. came too on the port tack. Sea uncommon heavy causing the Ship to make bad work running. 6 o'clock A.M. kept off N.E. under close reefed fore and main topsail and foresail

Lat by obs 36.55
Long by chron 39.46

Sunday May 26th This twenty four hours commences with a strong gale from the west. Ship steering N.E. by E. under double reefed fore and main topsails fore sail and jib. The watch employed in picking oakum. Middle and latter part the same

Lat by obs 34.41

Monday May 27th This twenty four hours commences with strong gales from the westward and Ship steering N.E. by E. with main top gallant sail set above a single reef main topsail. Middle part wind increasing Ship under double reefed sails Latter part more moderate Ship steering N.N.E. The watch employed in getting the oil. Pumped Ship and saw no indications of oil upon the water.

Lat by obs 32.24
Long by chron 35 34

Tuesday 28th This twenty four hours commences with wind from S.W. Ship steering N.E. by E. half N. with all sail out. Took the lowboat on deck to undergo repairs. it being stove in the last gale. Middle and latter part the same. The watch employed in repairing the main sail. Also bent on old main topsail foresail and jib

Lat by obs 30.06

Willis Howes Master

Wednesday May 29th This twenty four hours commences with
wind light from the Southward Ship steering N E by N
under all sail Carpenter employed in working the water
ways. The watch employed in heaving on a set fore
topsail. Middle and latter part the same
Lat by obs 27. 58

Thursday May 30th Commences with a fine breeze from
S W. Ship steering N E by N under all sail Middle
part the same latter strong breeze from the same quarter
Ship steering N E. The watch employed in turning
up the fore & main mast backstays Lat by obs 24 58

Long by chron 31. 00

Friday May 31st This twenty four hours commen
ces with strong breeze from S E with squalls
Ship steering N E under whole topsails The water
employed in turning up the Main topmast backstays
Middle part under double reefed fore and main
topsails. Latter part weather more moderate
The watch employed at work in the rigging. Also wet
the out thourough Lat by obs 22 41
Long by chron 30..44

Saturday June 1st This twenty four hours commences
with moderate breezes from S E. Ship steering N E.
by N. with mean to gallant sail out Middle pa
rt the same Latter part wind from S W.
Ship steering N E by N under all sail The watch emp
loyed at work in the rigging Lat by obs 20..48
Long by chron 27 40

Sunday June 2nd This twenty four hours commences with
a moderate breez from S S W. Ship steering
N E by N with mean to gallant sail out
The watch employed in various jobs about Ship
Middle and latter part wind from S E Ship
Steering N E under all sail Saw sever
sail standing to the Southward
Lat by obs 18 50

292

Ship Rimrock of New Bedford

Monday June 5th This twenty four hours commences with fine weather wind from S E Ship steering N E under all sail Middle part wind vering from S E to N E. Latter part wind from N E. Ship on the starboard tack under all sail The watch employed at sailorizing Hove out the sail

Lat Obs 17.18
Long Chron 28 22

Tuesday June 4th Commences with wind from N E & N Ship on the port tack with all sail out Saw a large Ship steering & the wind on the port tack. Middle and latter part weather the same Ship working to the wind ward ward with all sail out The watch employed in setting it rigging

Lat Obs 17 00
Long Chron 28 10

Wednesday June 5th Commences with fine weather Ship working to the Northward with the wind light from the same quarter Middle and latter part weather light The watch employed in fitting royal yards and sails. and reeving them aloft

Lat Obs 16 31

Thursday June 6th This twenty four hours commences with calm weather Ship without steerage way The watch employed in setting the jib guys and fore stays. Middle part the same and ends with light breeze and rain, parted the fore top mast shroud and repaired it the best way possible under the present circumstances

No observation

Friday June 7th Commences with light variable airs Ship endeavouring to steer North Middle part light breeze from the Eastward Ship steering N & E with top mast studding sail out The watch employed in various jobs about ship's rigging Hove out the sail.

Lat Obs 14 48
Long Chron 28 30

Saturday June 8th Commences with East wind Ship steering N E & E with all sail out Middle and latter part the same Spoke a French brig The watch employed at work on the rigging.

Lat Obs 12 35

293

Willis Howes Master

Sunday June 9th This Twenty four hours commences with
light breeze from the Eastward Shit steering
N E & with all sail out Middle and latter
part the same
Lat Obs 10 51
Long by chron 28 49

Monday June 10th This Twenty four hours commences with fine
weather Shit steering N E & N with all sail out
Capt Howes is in a little fret concerning a few peices
of reatlin stuff which I (not) ives endeavour to streech and
which evidently did not suit him on the customary
unpleasent time which seem to occur to him soon after a
nights rest. Middle and latter part the same. The
watch employed in reatlin down the fore and main
rigging Also wet the sail
Lat Obs 8.44
Long Chron 28.00

Tuesday June 11th This Twenty four also commences with a
fine breeze from E. E. Shit steering N. E. half
north with all sail out. Middle part wind unsta-
dey with rain and ends the same Shit on the star-
board tack. The watch employed in breaking out and
washing between decks
Lat Obs 6. 46
Long Chron 28 25

Wednesday June 12th This Twenty four hours with frequ-
ent squalls of rain Shit steering E. N. E
under all sail Split the old jib sent it in and
bent the New one also parted the Sheet of the main sail
The watch employed in cleaning the lower decks
Middle part weather the same Shit steering
N. N. E. under all sail Latter part the same
Lat by obs 4.69 —

Thursday June 13th This Twenty four hours commences
with wind from the Eastward with frequent
squalls of rain Shit steering N E with main
top gallant sail out. The watch employed at
work on the rigging Middle tacking with the
main topsail to the mast heading on the star-
board tack, Latter part steering W. by N. The watch
employed at Ships duty
Lat Obs 8.28
Long Chron 28 45

Ship Nimrod

Friday June 14th This twenty four hours commences with Southerly winds Ship Steering N.W.½W. with all sail out The watch employed in takeing up the old sheathing from the decks Middle and latter part the same This morning thoroughly wet the sail

Lat ½ obs 2 06
Long ½ time obs 30 12

Saturday June 15th This twenty four hours commences with wind S.E. Ship steering N.W.½W. hail'd & Spoke the clipper Ship Indian of Salem Middle and latter part Weather the same. The watch employed at work on the rigging Also prospect Ship and saw no indications of oil on the water

Lat ½ obs 1. 10

Sunday June 16th Commences with light variable winds and squalls of rain Ship Steering N.W.½N saw black fish lowered three boats and caught one small fish, Middle part light wind latter wind steady from the S.E. Ship steering as before mentioned The watch employed in Ships duty

Lat ½ obs 00 87 N
Long by chron 34 52
Long ½ time obs 34 59

Monday June 17th This twenty four hours commences with moderate breze Ship steering N.W.½N under all sail, one Ship in sight Middle and latter part weather the same, The watch employed at verous jobs about Also wet the sail

Lat ½ obs 2 . 6

Tuesday June 18th This twenty four hours with light breeze from the Southward and Eastward Ship steering N.W.½N half N. The watch employed in tarring down the rigging Middle and latter part the same. This morning the man acting steward was misplaced for untrustworthy conduct, his place was filled by one of the fore mast hands

Lat ½ obs 4.04
Long by chron 36.56

Willis Hoses Master

Wednesday June 19th This Twenty four hours commences with a light breze from S.E. Ship steering W.S.W. under all sail. The watch employed in tarring. Middle part the same Latter part wind from the Eastward Ship steering N.W.J.N. half N. with all sail out.
Lat J obs 5, 51

Thursday June 20th Commences with light breze from the East Ship steering as before. The watch employed in taring the rigging. Middle and Latter part the same with verible winds Ship working to the N. and W. The watch employed in Ships duty
Lat J obs 6.46
Long J chron 3.D. 17

Friday June 21st This Twenty four hours commences with verible winds Ship heading as before mentioned Middle part heavy showers of rain Latter part calm Wet the oil thoroughly fore and aft Pumped Ship and saw no indications of oil on the water
Lat J obs 7 26

Saturday June 22nd This Twenty four hours commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship steering N. W.J.N. half N. with all sail out. The watch employed in washing outside of the Ship. Middle and latter part verable winds and rain The watch employed in Ships duty
Lat J obs 8 45
Long by chron 40.26

Sunday June 23rd Commences with Strong breeze from N.E Ship steering N.W.by N. with top gallent sails set. Middle and latter part the same Ship steering N.W. half N. with main top gallent sail out
Lat J obs 10.39
Long J obs 42 46

Monday June 24th This Twenty four hours commences with Strong N.E. tradewinds Ship steering N.W. half N. Middle and latter part weather the same The watch employed in washing Ship Also gave the oil a thorough wetting
Lat J obs 12 30
Long J chron 44. 48

Ship Nimrod of N. B.

Tuesday June 25th This twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from E & Ship Steering N. W. by W. half W. with top gallant sails out, Middle and latter part light variable winds Ship heading to the Northward and Westward The watch employed in Ships duty

No correct obs

Wednesday June 26th This twenty four hours commences with variable winds and rain Middle and latter part strong breeze from N. E. Ship steering N. W. by W. with jib and three topsails The watch employed in painting the inside of the Ship

Lat by obs 14 29
Long by chron 49 35

Thursday June 27th This twenty four hours commences with strong breeze from N E Ship steering N. W. by W. under whole topsails Middle and latter part the same. The watch employed in painting Ship

Lat by obs 15, 52
Long by chron 61 30

Friday June 28th This twenty four hours commences strong breezes from N. E with squalls of rain Ship steering N. W. by N. under the above mentioned sail The watch employed in various jobs about Ship Also overhauled the cooks galley and found a tub containing putrified meat, and other filthy articles, For which capt Howes subjected him to a slight punishment Middle and latter part the weather the same

Lat by obs 17 54
Long by chron 55, 85

Saturday June 29th Commences with strong trade winds Ship steering N. W. half N. with topsails and courses set The watch employed in painting Ship and spars. Middle and latter part the same

Lat by obs 19 48
Long by chron 55 30

Willis Howes Master

Sunday June 30th This twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from N E Ship steering N. W. & N. with topsails and courses Set the watch employed in wetting the oil & the Middle part weather the same, and also ends the same Pumped Ship but saw no indications of oil on the water

Lat Obs 21 47
Long by chron 57 20

Monday July 1st This twenty four hours commences with moderate winds from N E Ship steering N. W. under top gallant sails out Middle and latter part weather the same Ship Steering N. W. & N. with all Sail out the watch employed in painting Ship also repairing Sails

Lat by obs. 23 26
Long by chron 59 09

Tuesday July 2nd This twenty four hours begins with moderate breeze from N. E. Ship Steering N. W. & N. under all Sail Middle part weather the same Ship Steering N. half W. Saw an English steamer steering to the East ward Latter part Steering N. W. & N. The watch employed in painting the boats

Lat by obs 23 17
Long by chron 60. 40

Wednesday July 3rd Commences with light breezes from E. E. Ship steering N. W. & N. under all Sail Middle part weather the same Ship steering W. N. W. Latter part the same excepting a few showers of rain The watch employed in Ship duty No observation

Thursday July 4th Commences with a moderate breeze from E. S. E. Ship steering N. W. & W. half west under all Sail Spoke and boarded the schooner Jackson of Baltimore Middle and Latter part weather the same Ship steering N. W. & W. The watch employed in repairing Sails

Lat by obs 22.06
Long by chron 65 20

Ship Kinneil of N. Y.

Friday July 5th This twenty four hours commences with moderate winds from the Eastward & Ship steering N. N. W. under all Sail. The watch employed in bending Sails. Rent a new main top gallant Sail Middle and Latter part weather the same Lat Obs 29.06 Long Chron 66 25

Saturday July 6th " This twenty four hours commences with moderate breeze from N. E Ship steering N. N. W. half west. under all Sail The watch employed in repairing Sails Also set the sail Middle and latter part wines more to the Eastward Ship under theese top gallant Sails The watch employed in painting the stern & the Ship Cabt Howes is all on fire Nothing pleases him And as far as I am concerned. I have made up my mind to get along as circumstances will permit

Lat Obs 30.40
Long Chron 67 18

Sunday July 7th " This twenty four hours commences with light winds from SE Ship heading N. W. half W. Middle and latter part Steering N. N. W. Wind very light

Lat Obs 31 53
Long Chron 68 15

Monday July 8th " This day commences with light airs from different quarters Ships course N. N. W. Middle part a light breeze Springs up from S. W. Ship steering N. N. W. under all Sail Latter part wind from the westward. The watch repairing Sails Also wet the sail

Lat Obs 33 12
Long Chron 68.46

Tuesday July 9th " Commences with a strong westerly wind Ship steers N. N. W. Quite a number of Small Sail in sight Middle and latter part. weather more moderate Ship Steering N. N. W. half W. under all Sail The watch employed in various jobs about the

Lat Obs 34 58
Long Chron 68 18

Willis Howes Master

Wednesday July 10th Commences with a strong breeze from the westward Shit Steering N. by W several sail in sight Middle and latter part weather the same The watch employed in ships duty & observation

Thursday July 11 This twenty four hours commences with strong westerly winds Shit Steering N. W & N. saw several sail Middle part the same. hove the lead but was not able to find bottom Latter part wind light from S. W The watch employed in ships duty Lat Obs. 59 27
Long Chron 71 58

Friday July 12th This twenty four hours Commences with a light wind from the Southward and westward Shit Steering N by W half W. with all sail out The watch employed in taking down the top works. Middle part variable winds 12 oclock P M got bottom in 48 fathoms of water Shit by the wind on short tacks Latter part wind light from N. W. Spoke a schooner and set the bearings and distance of block Island. and stood that way
Lat by obs 40 21

Saturday July 13th This twenty four hours commences with moderate breezes from the westward Shit heading in shore. Long and block Islands in sight Spoke a NJ pilot but saw none from Bedford Middle part and S W. Shit on the starboard tack. with courses hauled up Latter part wind from west to south Shit working up to block Island. Took a pilot on board at 11 oclock A. M. and wore Shit on the starboard tack heading N E & N

Sunday July 14th This twenty four hours Commences with light breezes Shit on the starboard tacked boat hauled heading N E and N E & E.

Wensday I have not been to work to day. It is warm and pleasant

Edgar Le Ke E. L. Kenyon

Salvador / Edgar Le Roy Cor

Kenyon-Kenyon

Geo B. Sweet

Burlington Ks

Wednesday Sept 1870 4.16 P

Sunday September 1870

Mr Edgar. Le. Kenyon

Allen Kenyon

Edgar Le Roy Kenyon Geo B. Sweet

Edgar Le Kenyon

Month	Day	Hour	Barometer	Thermometer		Weather
July	27	7 AM	29	74		Wind N.E. & Clear
"	"	12 M.	29	77		" E " Clear
"	"	7 PM	29	72		" S " Clear
"	28	7 AM	29	70		" W " Clear
"	"	12 M	29	72		S. W. Clear
"	"	7 PM	29	71		S W Clear
"	29	7 AM	29	72		S W Clear
"	"	12 M	29	70	90	S W High winds
		7 PM	29	60	83	S. W. Winds running quick with fresh breezes
25	25	7	29	58		
"		12 M.	29	62	91	N W Fresh breezes
"		7 PM	29	68	80	N W Balm
	26	7 AM	29	64	74	N W Light Breeze
		12 M.	29	62	96	N W.
		7 PM	29	52	80	S W & Cloudy
26		7 AM	29	58	70	E & rest breeze
		12 M.	29	62	70	S E. Cloudy.
27		7 PM	29	61	70	South Clear
		7 AM	29	60	64	Light Southerly
		12 M.	29	61	78	South West and Lowery
28		7 PM	29	53	70	South East and Cloudy
		7 AM	29	42	74	South East and signs of rain
		12 M	29	41	80	South west and warm & pleasent
29		7 PM	29	41	80	West
		7 AM	29	56	68	North west & Pleasant
		12 M	29	58	78	N west pleasant
30		7 AM	29	78	81	N E Fine
		12 M.	29	74		S E. Fine
Aug 1st		7 PM	29	73	80	N west Fine
		7 AM	29	62	58	South west Fine
		12 M	29	61	75	N E Clear
		7 PM	29	59	72	S W Light cool breeze
Aug 2d		7 AM	29	55	71	S W Clear
"		12 M	29	50	84	W Thunder Heads
		7 PM	29	51	80	W Thunder Shower Lasted to 10 P.M.
"	3	7 AM	29	60	78	N E Clear
"	"	12 M.	29	59	82	Clear with Easterly wind
	4	7 PM	29	44		

	7	P	M.	2938,84	North west	Nikusen

Month. Day. Hour B

July 22 7

Oneco Fl 1870

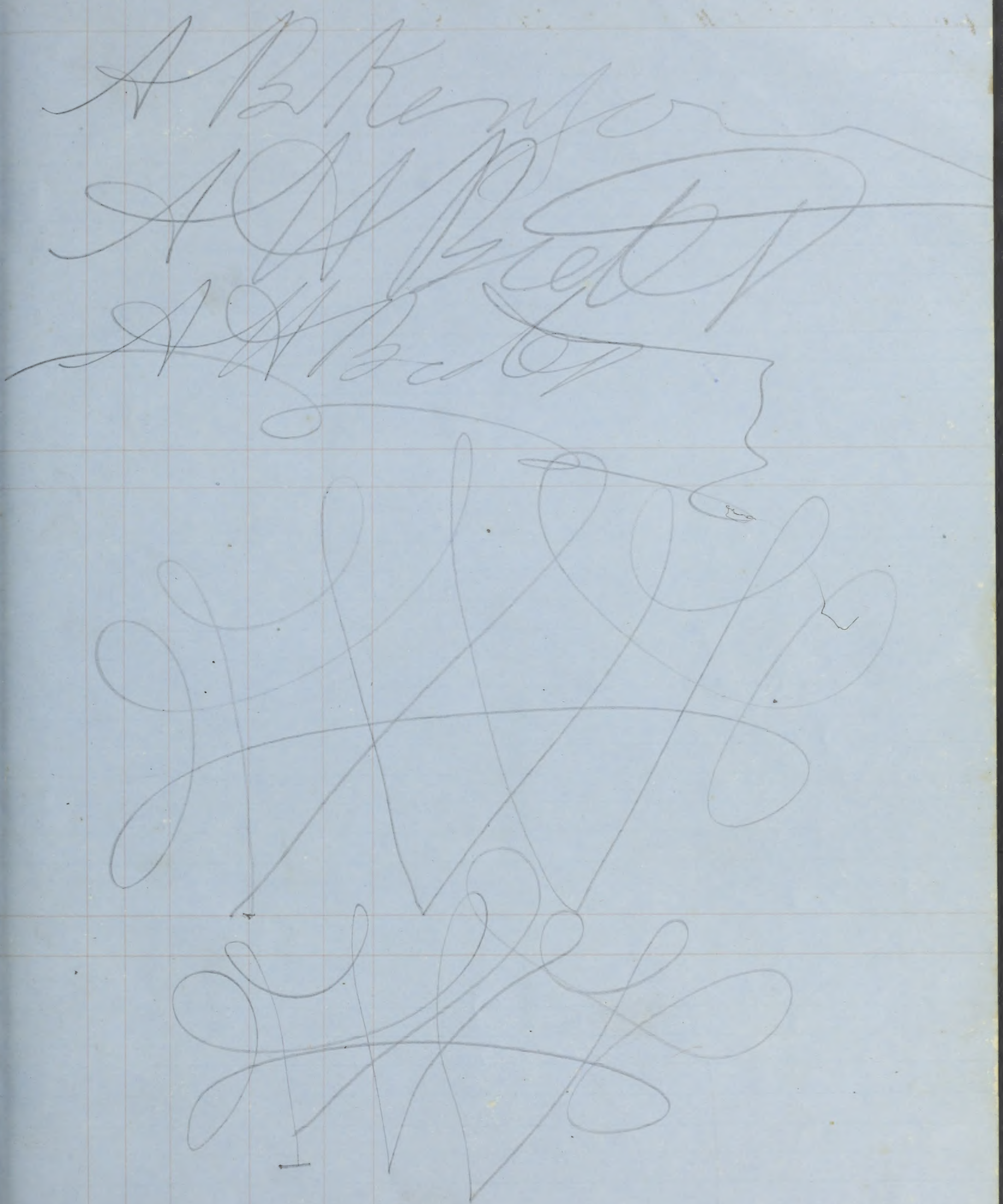
Barometer Record

		o'clock	Barometer	Wind	and	Weather
July	22nd	7 A.M.	29.74	N.E.	&	Clear
"		12 M.	29.77	"		Clear
		7 P.M.	29.72	"		Clear
"	23	7 A.M.	29.70	"		Clear
		12 M.	29.72	"		Clear
		7 P.M.	29.71	S.W.		Clear
	24	7 A.M.	29.72	"		Clear
		12 M.	29.70	S.W.	High &	Clear
		7 P.M.	29.60	"	High &	Clear

Hall

Holton Herbert

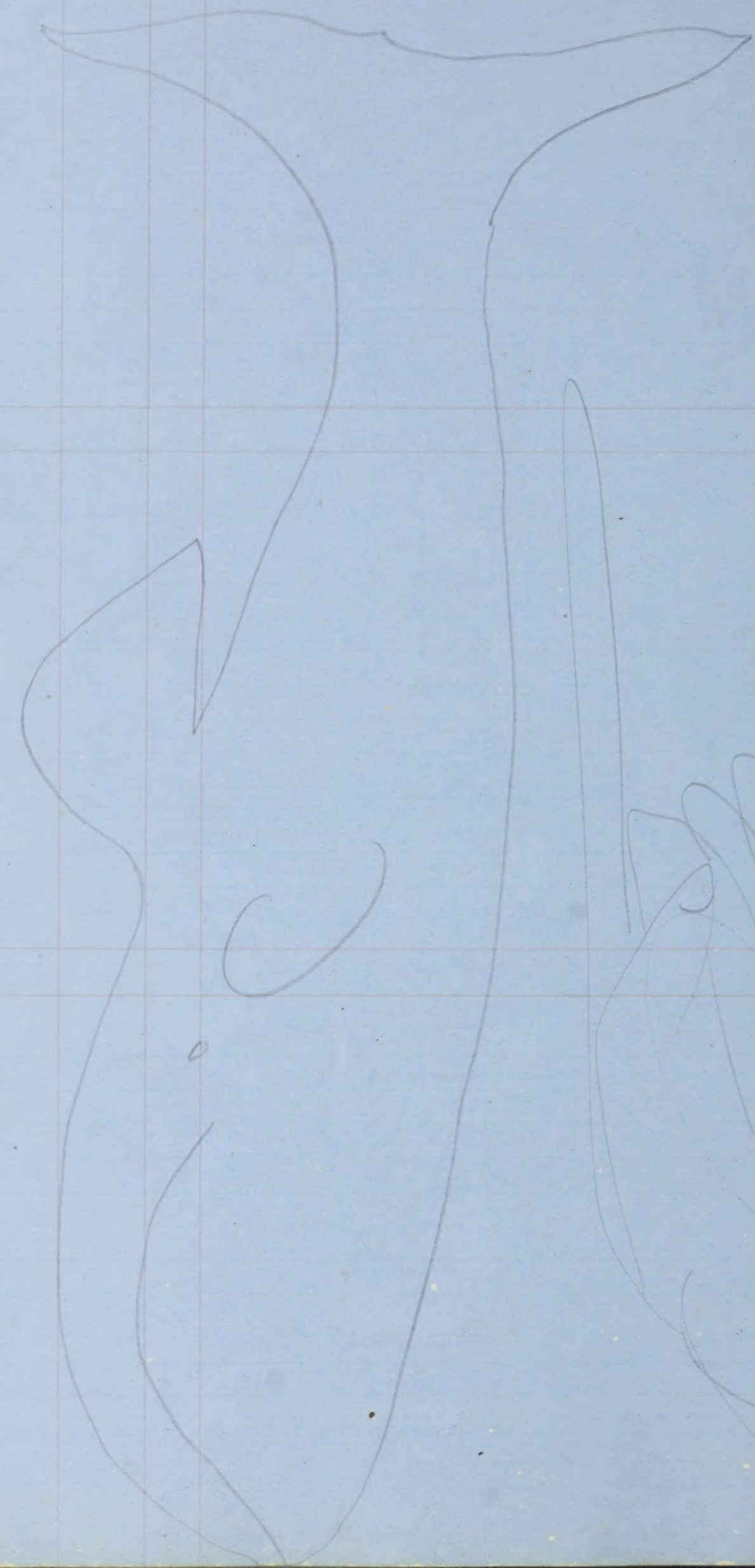
Flintrass



Omaha July 22nd 1870

Barometer Reccord

July 22nd 7 o'clock A M 29-74- Wind N E Weather Clear



Ship Admiral

Provisions consumed on the cruise ended home

	Beef (tierces)	Pork (bbls)
Nov 25th "/60	1	1
Dec 8th "	1	1
" 15	1	1
25	1	1
Jan 12th "/61	1	1
26	1	1
Feb 6	1	1
18	1	1
March 2nd "	1	1
13	1	1
24	1	1
April 5th "	1	1
11	1	1
26	2	2
May 20th "	1	1
28	1	1
June 4th "	1	—
14	1	1
July 2nd "	1	1

Bread	
February 15th	1 pipe
March 25th "	1 barrel
April 27th "	1 "
May 20th "	1 pipe
June 4th "	1 "

Flour	
Dec 26th "	1 barrel
Feb 2nd "	1 "
April 11th "	1 "
June 4th "	2 "

Molasses	
Dec 5th "	1 barrel
" 25	1 "
Jan 12th "	1 "
Feb 2nd "	1 "
March 2nd "	1 "
April 3rd "	1 "
May 1th "	1 "
June 3th "	1 "

Account of Provision Issued on the 3d Season

Sept 28th 1 Pipe bread 1 bbl beef 1 pork

October 8th 1 bbl beef 1 pork
" 15th 1 bbl beef 1 pork
" 20th 1 bbl beef 1 pork
" 21st 1 bbl beef 1 pork

October 24th 3 bbl beef 3 bbl pork 1 Cask flour
1 " bread

Total Amount Issued ending on the 31st
of October 1860

Buf Pork — Second Season — 1859

	Buf	Pork
Jan 19	1	
Jan 26	1	1
Feb 2	2	1
Feb 10	1	1
Feb 18	1	1
Feb 27	1	1
March 15	2	1
March 25	2	1
April 4	2	1
April 16	2	1
April 26	2	1
May 7	2	1
May 19	2	1
May 29	2	1
June 9	2	1
June 20	2	1
June 29	2	1
July 11	2	1
July 20	2	1
July 31	2	1
Aug 8	2	1
Aug 16	2	1
Aug 27	2	1
Sept 3	2	1
Sept 15	2	1
Sept 26	2	1
Oct 9	2	1
Oct 20	2	1
Oct 31	2	1

Bread	
Feb 4	1 Cask
March 8	" Cask
March 26	" Cask
April 20	" Cask
May 12	" Cask
May 29	" Cask
June 15	" Cask
June 29	" Pipe
July 16	" Cask
Aug 6	" Pipe
Aug 26	" Pipe
Sept 15	" Pipe
Oct 14	" Pipe

Flour	
March 19	1 Cask 5 bll
May 12	Cask 5 bbl
July 13	Cask 2½ bbl
Aug 26	Cask 4½ bbl
Oct 20	Cask 2½

Molasses	
Jan 27	1 bbl
Feb 12	1 bbl
March 3	1 bbl
March 18	1 bbl
March 31	1 bbl
April 17	1 bbl
May 6	1 bbl
May 23	1 bbl
June 13	1 bbl
July 16	1 bbl
Aug 6	1 bbl
Aug 30	1 bbl

Provision used on the 3rd Season

June 15th 1 bll bef
" 22 " " bll bef
" 30 " " bll bef " Pork

July 7th 1 bll bef 1 Pork
" 14 " 1 Cask flour
" 21 " 1 bll bef 1 Pork
" 29 " 1 bll bef 1 Pork 1 Pipe bread

Aug 7th 1 bll bef 1 Pork
" 13 " 1 bll bef 1 pork

Aug 19th 1 bll bef 1 pork Sept 3d 1 bll bef pork

Provision used on the 3d Season

Buf	Pork	flour	bll	bread
5 bll				
Dec 1				one Pipe
Dec 1				one Pipe
Dec 1				one Pipe
Dec 11	2		2 bll	bef
do " 29	" 2		2 bll	bef
Jan 11		one Cask	flour	
March 25	" 1		1 bll	bef
Apr 2	" 2		2 bll	bef
Apr 21	" 2		2 bll	bef

May 3d	2	2 bll bef
24	1	1 bll bef
" 24		bll bef
" 31		bll bef
June 8th		bll bef

Account of Provisions used on the Passage out

1858 Sept	Bo. Por	Flour bbl	Bread	Molasses
Sept 18	1	1	Sept 18 1	Sept 18 1 Cask 1
Sept 25	1		Oct 4 1	Oct 7 1 Village
Oct 5	1		Nov 5 1	Oct 23 1 Cask 109
Oct 11	1	Oct 11 1	Dec 20 1	Nov 29 1 bbl
Oct 14	1	Nov 5 1	15 Jan 20 1	160 Gallons
Oct 19	1	Nov 26 1	Feb 2 16 1	Jan 14 1 lb
Oct 25	1	1	Dec 16 1	March 12 to 160 Gallons
Nov 1	1		Jan 14 1	
Nov 10	1		March 15 Cask 424 lbs	
Nov 20	1	1	Feb 22 Cask	
28	1	1		
Dec 9	1	1		
Dec 20	1	1		
Dec 28	1	1		

First Season Past 1858

Jan 6	1	1	Beef Cask	Bread
Jan 18	1	1	March 29 1	1 April 30
Jan 25	2	1	April 6 2	1 Cask
Feb 12	2	1	April 22 2	1 May 15 1 Cask 160 Gallons
Feb 25	1	1	May 1 2	1 June 12 1 Cask 160 Gallons
		1	May 15	June 28 1 Cask 160
March 1		1	June 3	1
9	1	1	June 12	1
		1	June 19	1
		1	25	
		1	July 1	1
		1	8	
		1	22 2	1

William Hamlet Master of Ship

Arrived New Bedford

Total Amount Issued on the Last Voyage

Beef 6 Barrels

Pork 1 Barrel

Flour 1 Barrel

Molasses Season

Edgar L Ho

Ship Sinnet Willis Howes Master